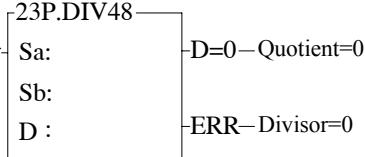
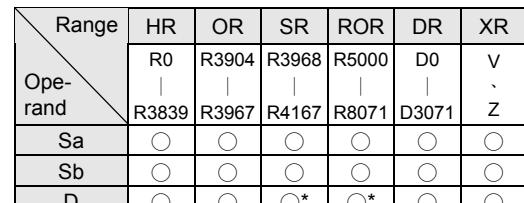


Chapter 9 Advanced Application Instructions

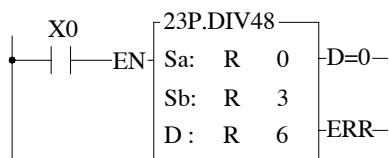
● Arithmetical operation instructions	(FUN23~30)	9-2	~ 9-9
● Logical operation instructions	(FUN35~36)	9-10	~ 9-11
● Comparison instructions	(FUN37)	9-12	
● Data movement instructions	(FUN40~48)	9-13	~ 9-21
● Shifting/Rotating instructions	(FUN51~54)	9-22	~ 9-25
● Code conversion instructions	(FUN57~64)	9-26	~ 9-38
● Flow control instructions	(FUN65~71)	9-39	~ 9-46
● Temperature control instructions 1	(FUN72~73)	9-47	~ 9-48
● I/O instructions	(FUN74~84)	9-49	~ 9-62
● Temperature control instructions 2	(FUN85~86)	9-63	~ 9-64
● Cumulative timer instructions	(FUN87~89)	9-65	~ 9-66
● Watchdog timer instructions	(FUN90~91)	9-67	~ 9-68
● High speed counting/timing instructions	(FUN92~93)	9-69	~ 9-70
● Report printing instructions	(FUN94)	9-71	~ 9-72
● Slow up/Slow down instructions	(FUN95)	9-73	~ 9-74
● Communication instructions	(FUN96~97)	9-75	~ 9-76
● Table instructions	(FUN100~113)	9-77	~ 9-94
● Matrix instructions	(FUN120~130)	9-95	~ 9-106
● NC position instructions	(FUN140~143)	9-107	~ 9-110
● Interrupt control instructions	(FUN145~146)	9-111	~ 9-112

Arithmetical operation instructions

FUN 23 P DIV48	48-BIT DIVISION	FUN 23 P DIV48
Operation control-EN↑  Sa : Starting register of dividend Sb : Starting register of divisor D : Starting register for storing the division result (quotient) Sa , Sb , can combine V,Z for index addressing.	Sa : Starting register of dividend Sb : Starting register of divisor D : Starting register for storing the division result (quotient) Sa , Sb , can combine V,Z for index addressing.	Sa : Starting register of dividend Sb : Starting register of divisor D : Starting register for storing the division result (quotient) Sa , Sb , can combine V,Z for index addressing.
		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When operation control “EN”=1 or “EN ↑” (P instruction) changes from 0→1, will perform the 42 bits division operation. Dividend and divisor are each formed by three consecutive registers starting by Sa and Sb respectively. If the result is zero, ‘D=0’ output will be set to 1. If divisor is zero then the ‘ERR’ will be set to 1 and the resultant register will keep unchanged. All operands involved in this function are all 42 bits, so Sa, Sb and D are all comprised by 3 consecutive registers. 		

Example: 48-bit division

In this example dividend formed by register R2, R1, R0 will be divided by divisor formed by register R5, R4, R3. The quotient will store in R8, R7, and R6.



 Sa Sb	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;">R2</td><td style="width: 33.33%;">R1</td><td style="width: 33.33%;">R0</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">2147483647</td></tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;">R5</td><td style="width: 33.33%;">R4</td><td style="width: 33.33%;">R3</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">1234567</td></tr> </table> <hr style="border-top: 1px solid black; margin-top: 10px;"/> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;">R8</td><td style="width: 33.33%;">R7</td><td style="width: 33.33%;">R6</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">1739</td></tr> </table>	R2	R1	R0	2147483647			R5	R4	R3	1234567			R8	R7	R6	1739		
R2	R1	R0																	
2147483647																			
R5	R4	R3																	
1234567																			
R8	R7	R6																	
1739																			

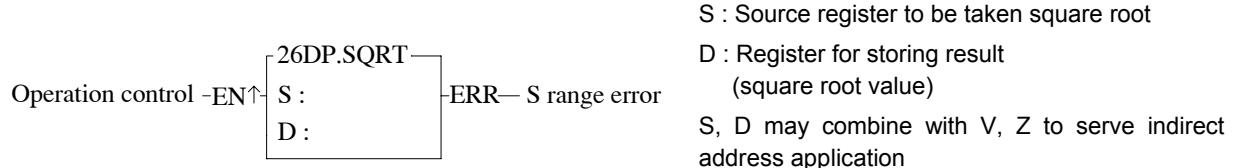
Quotient

FUN 24 D P SUM	SUM (Summation of block data)	FUN 24 D P SUM																																																																											
<p>Operation control-EN↑</p> <p>24DP.SUM</p> <p>S : R0 N : 6 D : R100</p>	<p>S : Starting number of source register N : Number of registers to be summed (successive N data units starting from S) D : The register which stored the result (summation) S, N, D, can associate with V, Z index register to serve the indirect addressing application.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th><th>WX</th><th>WY</th><th>WM</th><th>WS</th><th>TMR</th><th>CTR</th><th>HR</th><th>IR</th><th>OR</th><th>SR</th><th>ROR</th><th>DR</th><th>K</th><th>XR</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operand</td><td>WX0 WX240</td><td>WY0 WY240</td><td>WM0 WM1896</td><td>WS0 WS984</td><td>T0 T255</td><td>C0 C255</td><td>R0 R3839</td><td>R3840 R3903</td><td>R3904 R3967</td><td>R3968 R4167</td><td>R5000 R8071</td><td>D0 D3071</td><td>1 511</td><td>V Z</td></tr> <tr> <td>S</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>N</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>D</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○*</td><td>○*</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Operand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1 511	V Z	S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	D		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When operation control “EN”=1 or “EN ↑ ” (P instruction) changes from 0→1, it puts the successive N units of 16bit or 32 bit (D instruction) registers for addition calculation to get the summation, and stores the result into the register which is designated by D. When the value of N is 0 or greater than 511, the operation will not be performed. Communication port1 or port2 can be used to serve as a general purpose ASCII communication interface. If the data error detecting method is Check-Sum, this instruction can be used to generate the sum value for sending data or to use this instruction to check if the received data is error or not. <p>⟨Example 1⟩ When M1 changes from OFF→ON, following instruction will calculates the summation for 16-bit data.</p> <p>M1 → EN↑</p> <p>24P.SUM</p> <p>S : R0 N : 6 D : R100</p> <p>R0=0030H R1=0031H R2=0032H R3=0033H R4=0034H R5=0035H</p> <p>→ R100=012FH</p> <p>● The left illustrates that 6 16-bit registers starting from R0 is calculated for summation, and the result is stored into the R100 register.</p> <p>⟨Example 2⟩ When M1 is ON, it calculates the summation for 32-bit data.</p> <p>M1 → EN</p> <p>24D.SUM</p> <p>S : R0 N : 3 D : R100</p> <p>R1 , R0=00310030H R3 , R2=00330032H R5 , R4=00410039H</p> <p>→ R101 , R100=00A5009BH</p> <p>● The left illustrates that three 32-bit registers starting from DR0, is calculated for their summation, and the result is stored into the DR100 register.</p>
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																															
Operand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1 511	V Z																																																															
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																															
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																															
D		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○																																																															

Arithmetical operation instructions

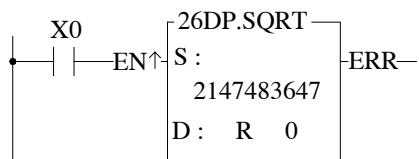
FUN 25 D P MEAN	MEAN (Average of the block data)	FUN 25 D P MEAN																																																																										
<p>Operation control-EN↑</p>	<p>25DP.MEAN</p> <p>S : N : D : </p> <p>ERR—N range error</p> <p>S : Source register number N : Number of registers to be averaged (N units of successive registers starting from S) D : Register number for storing result (mean value) The S, N, D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Oper- and</td> <td>WX0 WX240</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3840 R3903</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>2 256</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z	S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	D		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○			○	
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																														
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z																																																														
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○																																																														
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																														
D		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○			○																																																														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) from 0 to 1, add the N successive 16-bit or 32-bit (D instruction) numerical values starting from S, and then divided by N. Store this mean value (rounding off numbers after the decimal point) in the register specified by D. While the N value is derived from the content of the register, if the N value is not between 2 and 256, then the N range error "ERR" will be set to 1, and do not execute the operation. 																																																																												
	<p>● At left, the example program gets the mean value of the 3 successive 16-bit registers starting from R0, and stores the results into the 16-bit register R10</p>																																																																											
<p>S { (N=3) </p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>R0</td><td>123</td></tr> <tr><td>R1</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>R2</td><td>788</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">$\frac{123+9+788}{3}$ =306 (Rounding off the remainder)</p> <p>D R10 306</p>	R0	123	R1	9	R2	788																																																																						
R0	123																																																																											
R1	9																																																																											
R2	788																																																																											

FUN 26 D P SQRT	SQUARE ROOT	FUN 26 D P SQRT
---------------------------	-------------	---------------------------

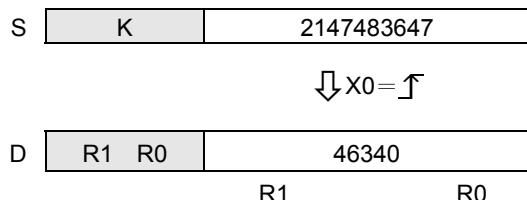


Range \ Oper- and	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit	V Z
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
D		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○

- When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) from 0 to 1, take the square root (rounding off numbers after the decimal point) of the data specified by the S field, and store the result into the register specified by D.
- While the S value is derived from the content of the register, if the value is negative, then the S value error flag "ERR" will be set to 1, and do not execute the operation.



- The instruction at left calculates the square root of the constant 2147483647, and stores the result in R0.



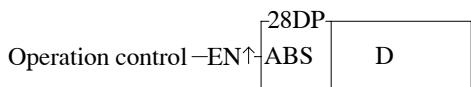
$$\sqrt{2147483647} = 46340.95$$

↑
rounding off

Arithmetical operation instructions

FUN 27 D P NEG	NEGATION (Take the negative value)	FUN 27 D P NEG																																																				
	<p>Operation control —EN↑</p> <p>D : Register to be negated D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																					
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">Oper- and</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">Range</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">WY</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">WM</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">WS</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">TMR</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">CTR</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">HR</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">OR</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">SR</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">ROR</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">DR</th> <th style="padding-right: 10px;">XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>WY0</td> <td>WY0</td> <td>WM0</td> <td>WS0</td> <td>T0</td> <td>C0</td> <td>R0</td> <td>R3904</td> <td>R3968</td> <td>R5000</td> <td>D0</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>WY240</td> <td>WY240</td> <td>WM1896</td> <td>WS984</td> <td>T255</td> <td>C255</td> <td>R3839</td> <td>R3967</td> <td>R4167</td> <td>R8071</td> <td>D3071</td> <td>Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Oper- and	Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR		WY0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	V		WY240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	Z	D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○		
Oper- and	Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR																																										
	WY0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	V																																										
	WY240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	Z																																										
D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○																																											
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) from 0 to 1, negate (ie. calculate 2's complement) the value of the content of the register specified by D, and store it back in the original D register. If the value of the content of D is negative, then the negation operation will make it positive. 																																																					
	<p>● The instruction at left negates the value of the R0 register, and stores it back to R0.</p>																																																					
	<p>D R0 12345 </p> <p>↓ X0 = ↴</p> <p>D R0 -12345 </p>																																																					

FUN 28 D P ABS	ABSOLUTE (Take the absolute value)	FUN 28 D P ABS
--------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------



D : Register to be taken absolute value

D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

Oper- and	Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR	
		WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	V D3071	Z
		D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○

- When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) from 0 to 1, calculate the absolute value of the content of the register specified by D, and write it back into the original D register.



- The instruction at left calculates the absolute value of the R0 register, and stores it back in R0.

D [R1 R0] –12345  CFC7H

↓ X0 = ↑

D [R1 R0] 12345  3039H

Arithmetical operation instructions

FUN 29 P EXT	SIGN EXTENSION	FUN 29 P EXT																																															
Operation control EN↑		<p>D : Register to be taken sign extension D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																															
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Range</th> <th style="width: 10%;">WY</th> <th style="width: 10%;">WM</th> <th style="width: 10%;">WS</th> <th style="width: 10%;">TMR</th> <th style="width: 10%;">CTR</th> <th style="width: 10%;">HR</th> <th style="width: 10%;">OR</th> <th style="width: 10%;">SR</th> <th style="width: 10%;">ROR</th> <th style="width: 10%;">DR</th> <th style="width: 10%;">XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Oper- and</td> <td>WY0</td> <td>WM0</td> <td>WS0</td> <td>T0</td> <td>C0</td> <td>R0</td> <td>R3904</td> <td>R3968</td> <td>R5000</td> <td>D0</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WY240</td> <td>WM1896</td> <td>WS984</td> <td>T255</td> <td>C255</td> <td>R3839</td> <td>R3967</td> <td>R4167</td> <td>R8071</td> <td>D3071</td> <td>Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR	Oper- and	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	V	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	Z	D	<input type="radio"/>											
Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR																																						
Oper- and	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	V																																						
	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	Z																																						
D	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) from 0 to 1, this instruction will sign extent the 16 bit numerical value specified by D to 32-bit value and store it into the 32-bit register comprised by the two successive words, D + 1 and D. (Both values are the same, only it was originally formated as a 16 bit numerical value, and was then extended to be formated as a 32 bit numerical value.) This instruction extent the numerical value of a 16-bit register into an equivalent numerical value in a 32-bit register (for example 33FFH converts to 000033FFH), Its main function is for numerical operations (+,-,*./,CMP.....) which can take the 16 bit or 32 bit numerical values as operand. Before operation all the operand should be adjusted to the same length for proper operation. 																																																	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The instruction at left takes a 16 bit numerical value R0, and extends it to an equivalent value in 32 bits, then stores it into a 32 bit register (DR0=R1R0) comprised R0 and R1 																																															
<img alt="Diagram showing the conversion of a 16-bit value R0 to a 32-bit value R1R0. R0 is shown as a 16-bit word with bits B15 to B0. An arrow labeled 'X0 = ↓' points to the result R1R0, which is a 32																																																	

FUN 30 PID	General purpose PID operation (Brief description)	FUN 30 PID																																			
<p>Mode — A/M</p> <p>Bumpless — BUM</p> <p>Direction — D/R</p>	<p>30.PID</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Ts :</td> <td>ERR - Setting error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SR :</td> <td>HA - High alarm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OR :</td> <td>PR :</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WR :</td> <td>LA - Low alarm</td> </tr> </table>	Ts :	ERR - Setting error	SR :	HA - High alarm	OR :	PR :	WR :	LA - Low alarm	<p>Ts : PID Operation time interval</p> <p>SR : Starting register of process control parameter table comprised by 8 consecutive registers.</p> <p>OR : PID output register</p> <p>PR : Starting register of the process parameter table comprised by 7 consecutive registers.</p> <p>WR : Starting register of working variable for PID internal operation. It requires 7 registers and can't be re-used in other part of the ladder program.</p>																											
Ts :	ERR - Setting error																																				
SR :	HA - High alarm																																				
OR :	PR :																																				
WR :	LA - Low alarm																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Oper- and</th> <th rowspan="2">Range</th> <th>HR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> </tr> <tr> <th>R0 R3839</th> <th>R5000 R8071</th> <th>D0 D3071</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ts</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>1~3000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SR</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OR</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PR</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>WR</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Oper- and	Range	HR	ROR	DR	K	R0 R3839	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071		Ts	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	1~3000	SR	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		OR	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		PR	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		WR	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		
Oper- and	Range			HR	ROR	DR	K																														
		R0 R3839	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071																																	
Ts	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	1~3000																																	
SR	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																		
OR	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																		
PR	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																		
WR	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																		

- PID function according to the current value of process variable (PV) derived from the external analog signal and the setting value (SP) of process performs the calculation, which base on the PID formula. The result of calculation is the control output for the controlled process, which can feed directly to the AO module or other output interface or leaved for further process. The usage of PID control for process if properly can achieve a fast and smooth result of PV tracking toward SP change or immune to the disturbance of process.

- The PID formula in digital form:

$$Mn = [(1000/Pb) \times En] + \sum_{0}^{n} [(1000/Pb) \times Ti \times Ts \times En] - [(1000/Pb) \times Td \times (PVn - PVn-1)/Ts] + Bias$$

Mn : Control output at time "n"

Pb : Proportional band (range : 2~5000, unit 0.1%. Kc (gain) =1000/ Pb)

Ti : Intergal time constant (range : 0~9999 corresponds to 0.00~99.99 Repeats/Minute)

Td : Differential time constant (range : 0~9999 corresponds to 0.00~99.99 Minutes)

PVn : Process value at time "n"

PV n-1 : Process value at time "n"

En : Error at time "n" =set value (SP) – process value at time "n" (PVn)

Ts : Interval time of PID calculation (range: 1~3000, unit : 0.01 S)

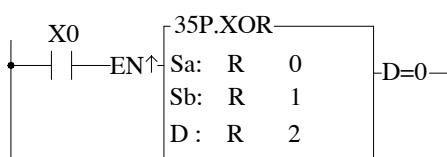
Bias : Control output offset (range: 0~4095)

- For detail description of this function, please refer chapter 21.

Logical operation instruction

FUN 35 DP XOR	EXCLUSIVE OR	FUN 35 DP XOR
<p>Operation control -EN↑</p> <pre> graph LR EN[Operation control -EN↑] --> 35DP["35DP.XOR"] Sa[Sa:] --- 35DP Sb[Sb:] --- 35DP D[D:=0—Result as 0] --- 35DP </pre>	<p>Sa : Source data a for exclusive or operation Sb : Source data b for exclusive or operation D : Register storing XOR results Sa, Sb, D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>	

- When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) changes from 0 to 1, will perform the logical XOR (exclusive or) operation of data Sa and Sb. The operation of this function is to compare the corresponding bits of Sa and Sb (B0~B15 or B0~B31), and if bits at the same position have different status, then set the corresponding bit within D as 1, otherwise as 0.
 - After the operation, if all the bits in D are all 0, then set the 0 flag "D = 0" to 1.



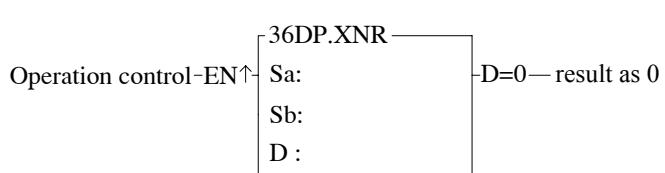
- The instruction at left makes a logical XOR operation using the R0 and R1 registers, and stores the result in R2.

Sa	R0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
Sb	R1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1

$$\downarrow x_0 = \uparrow$$

D R2 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 1 0 1 1

FUN 36 D P XNR	ENCLUSIVE OR	FUN 36 D P XNR
--------------------------	--------------	--------------------------



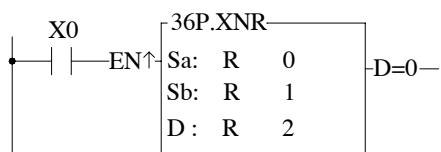
Sa : Data a for XNR operation

Sb : Data b for XNR operation

D : Register storing XNR results

Sa, Sb, D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

- When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) changes from 0 to 1, will perform the logical XNR (inclusive or) operation of data Sa and Sb. The operation of this function is to compare the corresponding bits of Sa and Sb (B0~B15 or B1~B31), and if the bit has the same value, then set the corresponding bit within D as 1. If not then set it to 0.
 - After the operation, if the bits in D are all 0, then set the 0 flag "D=0" to 1.



- The instruction at left makes a logical XNR operation of the R0 and R1 registers, and the results are stored in the R2 register.

Sa	R0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1		
Sb	R1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0

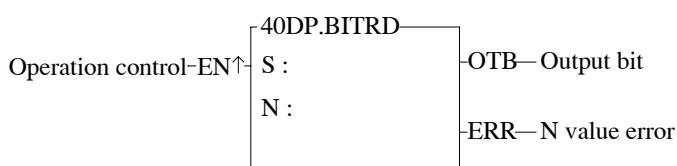
$$\downarrow x_0 = \underline{\uparrow}$$

D R2 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 0 0

Comparison instructions

FUN 37 D P ZNCMP	ZONE COMPARE	FUN 37 D P ZNCMP																																																																							
<p>37DP.ZNCMP</p> <p>Operation control-EN↑</p> <p>S : INZ – Inside zone Su : S>U – Higher than upper limit Sl : S<L – Lower than lower limit ERR – Limit value error</p>	<p>S : Register for zone comparison Su: The upper limit value Sl : The lower limit value S, Su, Sl may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Range</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WX</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WY</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WM</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WS</th><th style="padding: 2px;">TMR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">CTR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">HR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">IR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">OR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">SR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">ROR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">DR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">K</th><th style="padding: 2px;">XR</th></tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Oper- and</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WX0 WX240</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WY0 WY240</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WM0 WM1896</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WS0 WS984</th><th style="padding: 2px;">T0 T255</th><th style="padding: 2px;">C0 C255</th><th style="padding: 2px;">R0 R3839</th><th style="padding: 2px;">R3840 R3903</th><th style="padding: 2px;">R3904 R3967</th><th style="padding: 2px;">R3968 R4167</th><th style="padding: 2px;">R5000 R8071</th><th style="padding: 2px;">D0 D3071</th><th style="padding: 2px;">16/32-bit +/- number</th><th style="padding: 2px;">V . Z</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">S</td><td style="padding: 2px;">○</td><td style="padding: 2px;">○</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">SU</td><td style="padding: 2px;">○</td><td style="padding: 2px;">○</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">SL</td><td style="padding: 2px;">○</td><td style="padding: 2px;">○</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number	V . Z	S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	SU	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	SL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																											
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number	V . Z																																																											
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																												
SU	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																												
SL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) changes from 0 to 1, compares S with upper limit Su and lower limit Sl. If S is between the upper limit and the lower limit ($S_L \leq S \leq S_u$), then set the inside zone flag "INZ" to 1. If the value of S is greater than the upper limit Su, then set the higher than upper limit flag "S>U" to 1. If the value of S is smaller then the lower limit Sl, then set the lower than lower limit flag "S<L" as 1. ● The upper limit Su should be greater than the lower limit Sl. If $S_u < S_l$, then the limit value error flag "ERR" will set to 1, and this instruction will not carry out. 	<p>37P.ZNCMP</p> <p>X0 → EN↑ → Y0</p> <p>S : R 0 INZ () Su : R 1 S>U – Sl : R 2 S<L – ERR –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The instruction at left compares the value of R0 with the upper and lower limit zones formed by R1 and R2. If the values of R0~R2 are as shown in the diagram at bottom left, then the result can then be obtained as at the right of this diagram. ● If want to get the status of out side the zone, then OUT NOT Y0 may be used, or an OR operation between the two outputs S>U and S<L may be carried out, and move the result to Y0. 	<table border="1" style="margin-bottom: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">S</td><td style="padding: 2px;">R0</td><td style="padding: 2px;">200</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Su</td><td style="padding: 2px;">R1</td><td style="padding: 2px;">300</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Sl</td><td style="padding: 2px;">R2</td><td style="padding: 2px;">100</td></tr> </table> <p>(Upper limit value) X0 = </p> <p>(Lower limit value) </p> <p>Before-execution</p> <p>Results of execution</p>	S	R0	200	Su	R1	300	Sl	R2	100																																																														
S	R0	200																																																																							
Su	R1	300																																																																							
Sl	R2	100																																																																							

FUN 40 D P BITRD	BIT READ	FUN 40 D P BITRD
----------------------------	----------	----------------------------



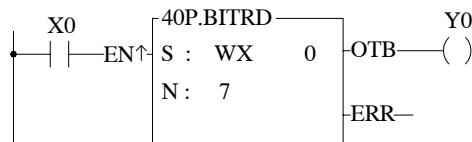
S : Source data to be read

N : The bit number of the S data to be read out.

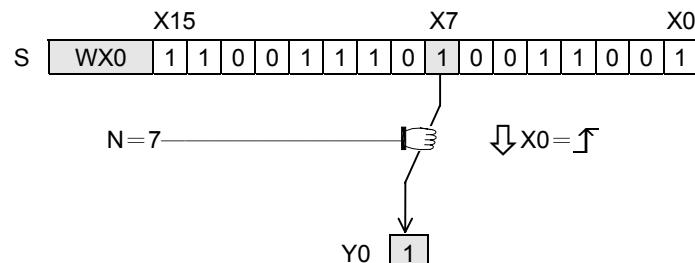
S, N may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

Range Oper- and	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number	V · Z
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~31

- When read control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) changes from 0 to 1, take the Nth bit of the S data out , and put it to the output bit "OTB".
- When read control "EN" = 0 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) is not change from 0 to 1, The output "OTB" can be selected to keep at the last state(if M1919=0) or set to zero (if M1919=1).
- When the operand is 16 bit, the effective range for N is 0~15. For 32 bit operand (**D** instruction) it is 0~31. N beyond this range will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction.



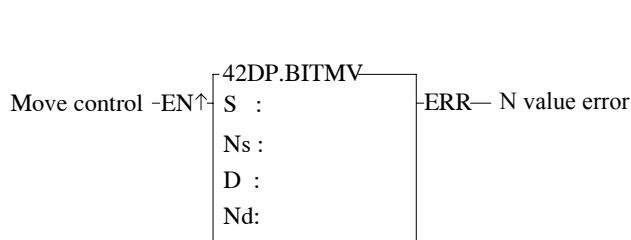
- The instruction at left reads the 7th bit (X7) status from WX0 (X0~X15) and output to Y0. The results are as follows:



Data movement instructions

FUN 41 D P BITWR	BIT WRITE	FUN 41 D P BITWR																																																									
	<p>41DP.BITWR</p> <p>D : Register for bit write N : The bit number of the D register to be written. D, N may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																										
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="3">Range Oper- and</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>WX0 WX240</th> <th>WY0 WY240</th> <th>WM0 WM1896</th> <th>WS0 WS984</th> <th>T0 T255</th> <th>C0 C255</th> <th>R0 R3839</th> <th>R3840 R3903</th> <th>R3904 R3967</th> <th>R3968 R4167</th> <th>R5000 R8071</th> <th>D0 D3071</th> <th>0 15 or 31</th> <th>V . Z</th> </tr> <tr> <th>D</th> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <th>N</th> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range Oper- and	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	0 15 or 31	V . Z	D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○	N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Range Oper- and	WX		WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																												
	WX0 WX240		WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	0 15 or 31	V . Z																																												
	D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○																																													
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																														
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When write control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) changes from 0 to 1, will write the write bit (INB) into the Nth bit of register D. When the operand is 16 bit, the effective range of N is 0~15. For 32 bit (D instruction) operand it is 0~31. N beyond this range, will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction. 																																																										
	<p>● The instruction at left writes the status of the write bit INB into B3 of R0. Assuming X1 = 1, the result will be as follows:</p>																																																										
	<p>X1 = 1</p> <p>N=3</p> <p>D [R0 B15 ... B3 1 B0]</p> <p>Bits other than B3 remain unchanged</p>																																																										

FUN 42 D P BITMV	BIT MOVE	FUN 42 D P BITMV
----------------------------	----------	----------------------------



S : Source data to be moved

Ns : Assign Ns bit within S as source bit

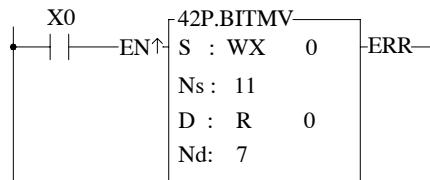
D : Destination register to be moved

Nd: Assign Nd bit within D as target bit

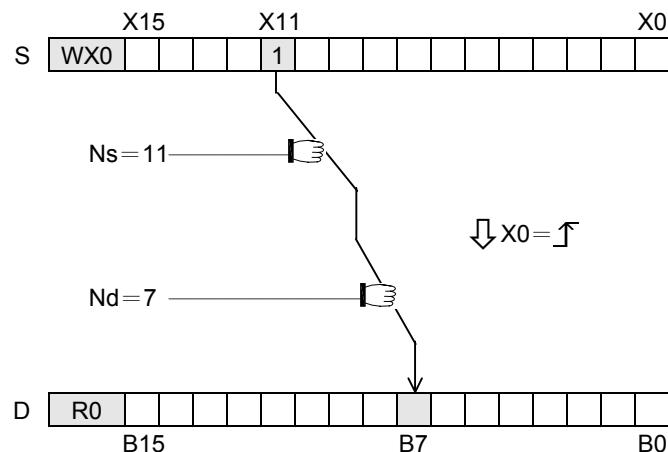
S, Ns, D, Nd may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ns	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~31	○
D		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○
Nd	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~31	○

- When move control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) changes from 0 to 1, will move the bit status specified by Ns within S into the bit specified by Nd within D.
- When the operand is 16 bit, the effective range of N is 0~15. For 32 bit (**D** instruction) operand the effective range is 0~31. N beyond this range will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction.



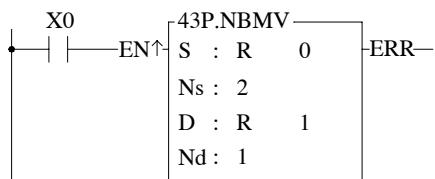
- The instruction at left moves the status of B11 (X11) within S into the B7 position within D. Except bit B7, other bits within D does not change.



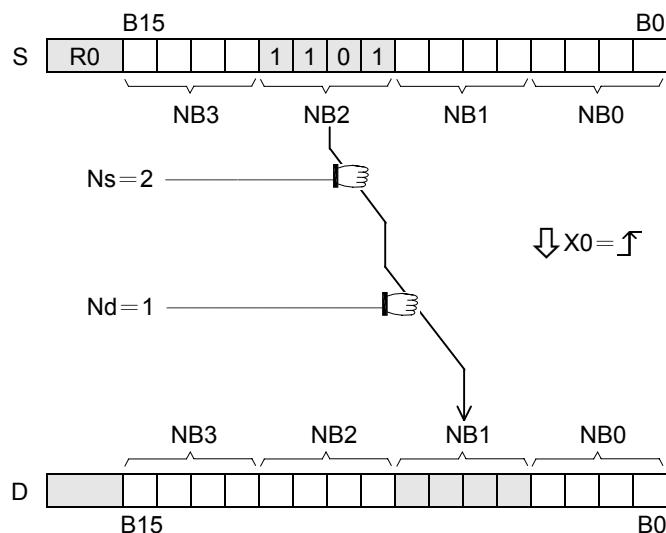
Data movement instructions

FUN 43 D P NBMV	NIBBLE MOVE	FUN 43 D P NBMV																																																																																							
Move control -EN↑ S : Ns : D : Nd:	43DP.NBMV -ERR— N value error	S : Source data to be moved Ns: Assign Ns nibble within S as source nibble D : Destination register to be moved Nd: Assign Nd nibble within D as target nibble S, Ns, D, Nd may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application																																																																																							
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Range</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>WX0 WX240</th> <th>WY0 WY240</th> <th>WM0 WM1896</th> <th>WS0 WS984</th> <th>T255 C255</th> <th>C0 R3839</th> <th>R0 R3903</th> <th>R3840 R3967</th> <th>R3904 R4167</th> <th>R3968 R4167</th> <th>R5000 R8071</th> <th>D0 D3071</th> <th>16/32-bit +/- number</th> <th>V · Z</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ns</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>0~7</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>D</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○*</td><td>○*</td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>Nd</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>0~7</td><td>○</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T255 C255	C0 R3839	R0 R3903	R3840 R3967	R3904 R4167	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number	V · Z	S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Ns	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~7	○	D		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○			○	Nd	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~7	○
Range		WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																										
	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T255 C255	C0 R3839	R0 R3903	R3840 R3967	R3904 R4167	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number	V · Z																																																																											
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																											
Ns	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~7	○																																																																											
D		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○			○																																																																											
Nd	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~7	○																																																																											

- When move control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will move the Ns'th nibble from within S to the nibble specified by Nd within D. (A nibble is comprised by 4 bits. Starting from the lowest bit of the register, B0, each successive 4 bits form a nibble, so B0~B3 form nibble 0, B4~B7 form nibble 1, etc...)
- When the operand is 16 bit, the effective range of Ns or Nd is 0~3. For 32 bit (**D** instruction) operand the range is 0~7. Beyond this range, will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1 , and do not carry out this instruction.



The instruction at left moves the third nibble NB2 (B8~B11) within S to the first nibble NB1 (B4~B7) within D. Other nibbles within D remain unchanged.



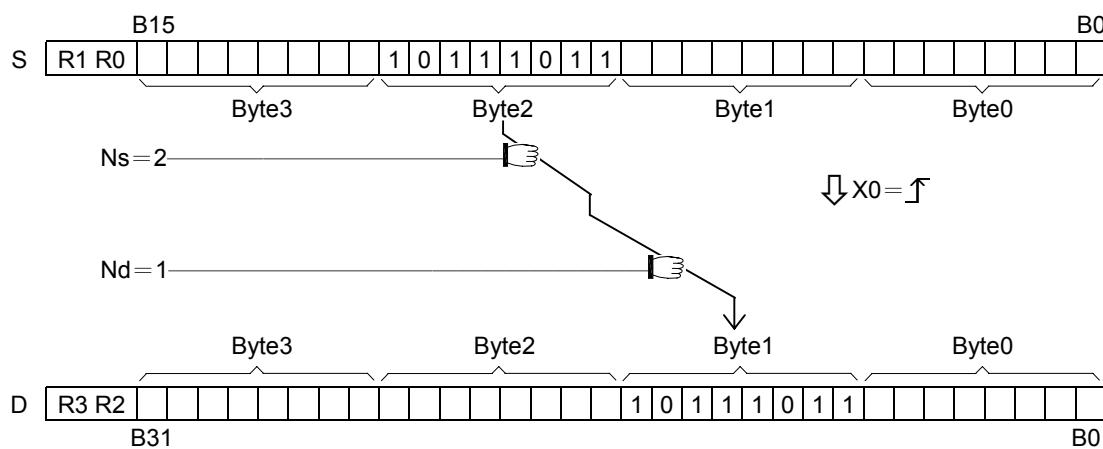
FUN 44 D P BYMV	BYTE MOVE	FUN 44 D P BYMV
---------------------------	-----------	---------------------------

Move control -EN↑ [44DP.BYMV] S : ERR—N value error
Ns :
D :
Nd:

- S : Source data to be moved
- Ns : Assign Ns byte within S as source byte
- D : Destination register to be moved
- Nd : Assign Nd byte within D as target byte
- S, Ns, D, Nd may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

- When move control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, move Nsth byte within S to Ndth byte position within D. (A byte is comprised of 8 bits. Starting from the lowest bit of the register, B0, each successive eight bits form a byte, so B0~B7 form byte 0, B8~B15 form byte 1, etc...)
 - When the operand is 16 bit, the effective range of Ns or Nd is 0~1. For 32 bit (**D** instruction) operand, the range is 0~3. Beyond this range, will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction.

- The instruction at left moves the third byte (B16~B23) within S (32 bit register composed of R1R0), to the first byte within D (32 bit register composed of R3R2). Other bytes within D remain unchanged.



Data movement instructions

FUN 45 D P XCHG	EXCHANGE	FUN 45 D P XCHG																																																	
	<p>Exchange control -EN↑</p>	<p>Da : Register a to be exchanged Db : Register b to be exchanged Da, Db may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																	
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Oper- and</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>V . Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Da</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Db</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR	Oper- and	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	V . Z	Da	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	Db	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○		
Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR																																								
Oper- and	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	V . Z																																								
Da	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○																																								
Db	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○																																								
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When exchange control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will exchanges the contents of register Da and register Db in 16 bits or 32 bits (D instruction) format. 																																																	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The instruction at left exchanges the contents of the 16-bit R0 and R1 registers. 																																																	
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th colspan="8">B15</th> <th colspan="8">B0</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Da</td> <td>R0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Db</td> <td>R1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td> </tr> </thead> </table>		B15								B0								Da	R0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Db	R1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	B15								B0																																										
Da	R0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																				
Db	R1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																																				
	$\Downarrow X0 = \uparrow$																																																		
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th colspan="8">B15</th> <th colspan="8">B0</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Da</td> <td>R0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Db</td> <td>R1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> </thead> </table>		B15								B0								Da	R0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Db	R1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	B15								B0																																										
Da	R0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1																																				
Db	R1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																				

FUN 46 P SWAP	BYTE SWAP	FUN 46 P SWAP
------------------	-----------	------------------

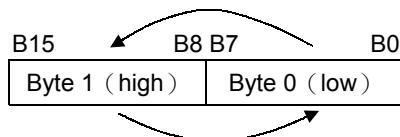
Swap control-EN↑ 46P SWAP D

D : Register for byte data swap

D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

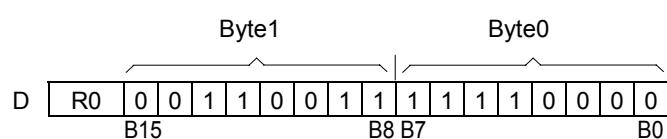
Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR
Oper- and	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	V
											‘
	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	Z
D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○

- When swap control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, swap the data of the low byte, Byte 0 (B0~B7), and the high byte, Byte 1 (B8~B15), in the 16 bit register specified by D.

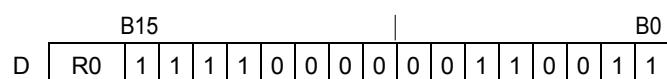


The timing diagram illustrates the sequence of events for the **X0**, **EN**, **SWAP**, **R**, and **0** signals. The **X0** signal is high during the first half of the period. The **EN** signal is high during the second half of the period. The **SWAP** signal is asserted at the start of the second half. The **R** signal is asserted at the end of the second half. The **0** signal is asserted during the second half.

- The instruction at left swaps the data of the low byte (B0~B7) and the high byte (B8~B15) in R0. The results are as follows:

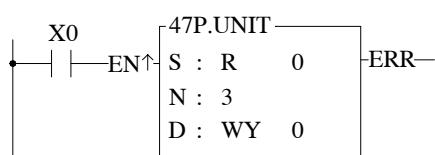


$\downarrow x_0 = \uparrow$

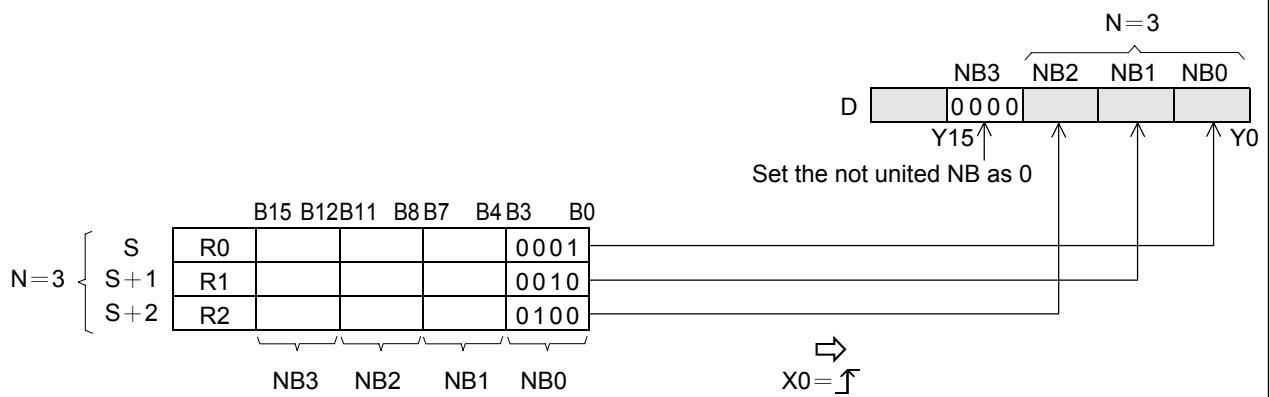


Data movement instructions

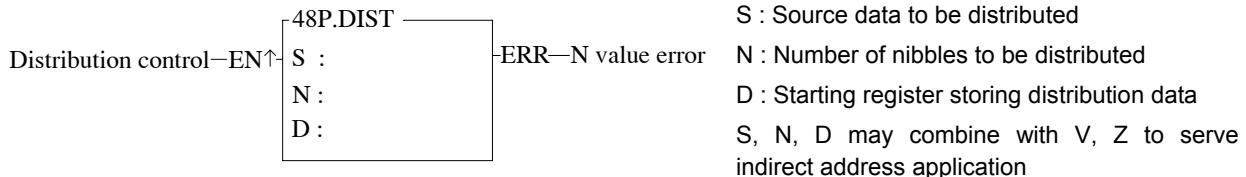
FUN 47 P UNIT	NIBBLE UNITE	FUN 47 P UNIT																																																																																									
	<p>Unite control —EN↑</p> <p>S : Starting source register to be united N : Number of nibbles to be united D : Registers storing united data S, N, D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Oper- and</td> <td>WX0</td> <td>WY0</td> <td>WM0</td> <td>WS0</td> <td>T0</td> <td>C0</td> <td>R0</td> <td>R3840</td> <td>R3904</td> <td>R3968</td> <td>R5000</td> <td>D0</td> <td>1</td> <td>V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WX240</td> <td>WY240</td> <td>WM1896</td> <td>WS984</td> <td>T255</td> <td>C255</td> <td>R3839</td> <td>R3903</td> <td>R3967</td> <td>R4167</td> <td>R8071</td> <td>D3071</td> <td>4</td> <td>Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3840	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	1	V	WX240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3903	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	4	Z	S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	D		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○	
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																													
Oper- and	WX0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3840	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	1	V																																																																													
	WX240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3903	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	4	Z																																																																													
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																													
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																													
D		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○																																																																													
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When unite control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, take out the lowest nibbles NB0, of N successive registers starting from S, and fill them into NB0, NB1,NBn-1 of D in ascending order. Nibbles not yet filled in D (when N is odd) are filled with 0. (A nibble is comprised by 4 bits. Starting from the lowest bit in the register, B0, each successive four bits form a nibble, so B0~B3 form nibble 0, B4~B7 form nibble 1, etc...). This instruction only provides WORD (16 bit) operand. Because of this, there are usually only 4 nibbles can be involved. Therefore the effective range of N is 1~4. Beyond this range, will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction. 																																																																																										



- The instruction at left takes out NB0 from 3 registers, R0, R1 and R2, and fills them into NB0~NB2 within WY0 register.

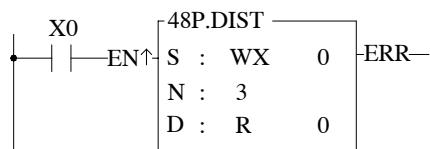


FUN 48 P DIST	NIBBLE DISTRIBUTE	FUN 48 P DIST
-------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------

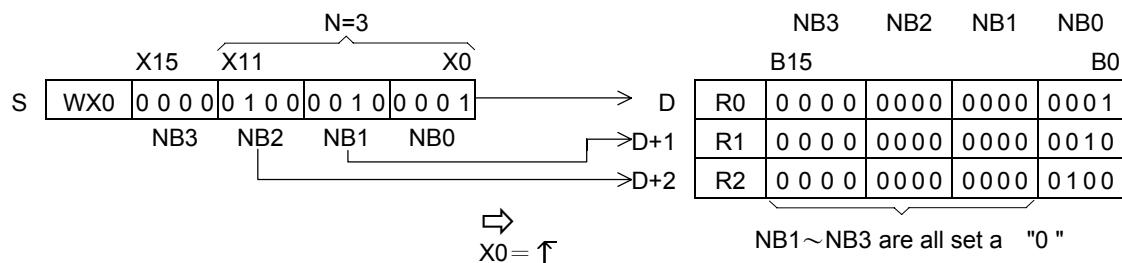


Range Oper- and	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16-bit +/- number	V 、 Z
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1~4	○
D		○	○	○	○	○	○		○*	○*	○			○

- When distribution control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will take N successive nibbles starting from the lowest nibble NB0 within S, and distribute them in ascending order into the N nibbles of N registers starting from D. The nibbles other than NB0 in each of the registers within D are all set to zero. (A nibble is comprised by 4 bits. Starting from the lowest bit in a register, B0, each successive 4 bits form a nibble, so B0~B3 form nibble 0, B4~B7 form nibble 1, etc...)
- This instruction only provides WORD (16 bit) operand. Therefore there are usually only 4 nibbles can be involved, so the effective value of N is 1~4. Beyond this range, will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction.

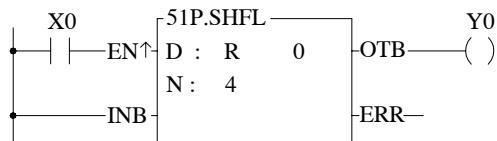


- The instruction at left writes NB0~NB2 from the WX0 register into the NB0 of the 3 consecutive registers R0~R2.

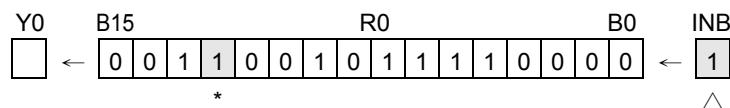


Shifting/Rotating instructions

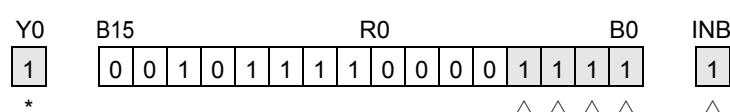
FUN 51 D P SHFL	SHIFT LEFT	FUN 51 D P SHFL																																																									
<p>Shift control—EN↑</p> <p>Shift in bit—INB</p>	<p>D : Register to be shifted N : Number of bits to be shifted N, D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range \ Operand</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>WX0 WX240</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3840 R3903</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>1 or 16</td> <td>1 32</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N</td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range \ Operand	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1 or 16	1 32	V Z	D		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○	N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Range \ Operand	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																													
WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1 or 16	1 32	V Z																																													
D		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○																																														
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																														
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When shift control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will shift the data of the D register towards the left by N successive bits (in ascending order). After the lowest bit B0 has been shifted left, its position will be replaced by shift-in bit INB, while the status of shift-out bits B15 or B31 (D instruction) will appear at shift-out bit "OTB". If the operand is 16 bit, the effective range of N is 1~16. For 32 bits (D instruction) operand, it is 1~32. Beyond this range, will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction. 																																																										



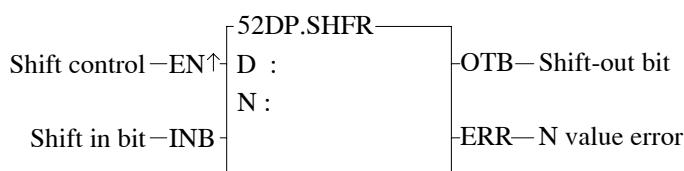
- The instruction at left shifts the data in register R0 towards the left by 4 successive bits. The results are shown below.



↓ X0 = ↴



FUN 52 D P SHFR	SHIFT RIGHT	FUN 52 D P SHFR
---------------------------	-------------	---------------------------



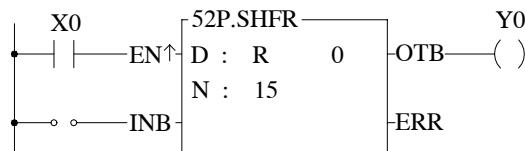
D : Register to be shifted

N : Number of bits to be shifted

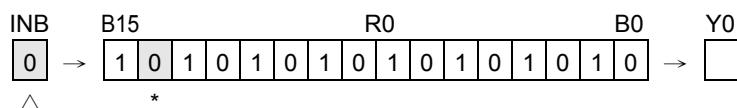
D, N may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

Oper- and	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
		WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1 or 16	V ` Z
		D													O
N		O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

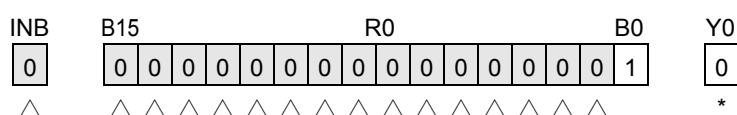
- When shift control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will shift the data of D register towards the right by N successive bits (in descending order). After the highest bits, B15 or B31 (**D** instruction) have been shifted right, their positions will be replaced by the shift-in bit INB, while shift-out bit B0 will appear at shift-out bit "OTB".
- If the operand is 16 bit, the effective range of N is 1~16. For 32 bits (**D** instruction) operand, it is 1~32. Beyond this range, will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction.



- The instruction at left shifts the data in R0 register towards the right by 15 successive bits. The results are shown below.



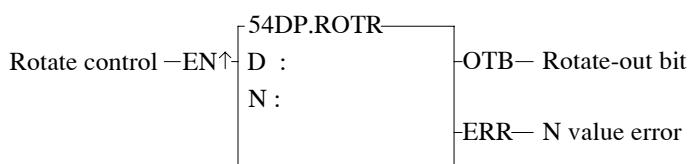
$$\Downarrow X0 = \boxed{ } \quad \boxed{ }$$



Shifting/Rotating instructions

FUN 53 D P ROTL	ROTATE LEFT	FUN 53 D P ROTL																																																									
<p>53DP.ROTL Rotate control-EN↑ D : R0 N : 9 OTB—Rotate-out bit ERR—N value error</p>	<p>D : Register to be rotated N : Number of bits to be rotated D, N may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																										
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Range</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WX</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WY</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WM</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WS</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">TMR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">CTR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">HR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">IR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">OR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">SR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">ROR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">DR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">K</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Oper- and</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WX0 WX240</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WY0 WY240</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WM0 WM1896</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WS0 WS984</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">T0 T255</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">C0 C255</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R0 R3839</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R3840 R3903</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R3904 R3967</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R3968 R4167</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R5000 R8071</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D0 D3071</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">1 or 16 32</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">D</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">N</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1 or 16 32	V Z	D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○	N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																													
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1 or 16 32	V Z																																													
D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○																																														
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When rotate control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will rotate the data of D register towards the left by N successive bits (in ascending order, ie. in a 16-bit instruction, B0→B1, B1→B2, ..., B14→B15, B15→B0. In a 32-bit instruction, B0→B1, B1→B2, ..., B30→B31, B31→B0). At the same time, the status of the rotated out bits B15 or B31 (D instruction) will appear at rotate-out bit "OTB". ● If the operand is 16 bit, the effective range of N is 1~16. For 32 bits (D instruction) operand, it is 1~32. Beyond this range, will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction. 																																																											
<p>53P.ROTL X0 EN↑ D : R0 N : 9 OTB Y0 ERR</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The instruction at left rotates data from the R0 register towards the left 9 successive bits. The results are shown below. 																																																										
<p>X0 EN↑ D : R0 N : 9 OTB Y0 ERR</p> <p>R0 B0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 ← * Y0 ↓ X0=↑</p>	<p>B15 R0 B0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 1 * Y0</p>																																																										

FUN 54 D P ROTR	ROTATE RIGHT	FUN 54 D P ROTR
---------------------------	--------------	---------------------------



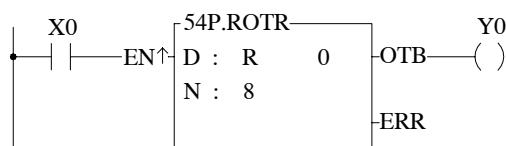
D : Register to be rotated

N : Number of bits to be rotated

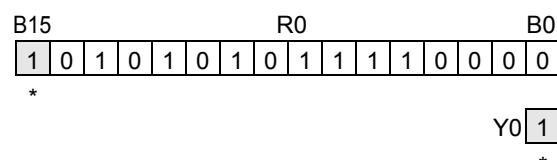
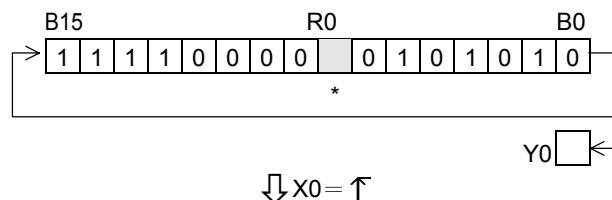
D, N may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

Oper- and	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
		WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1 16	1 or 32
D			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○	○
N		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

- When rotate control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will rotate the bit data of D register towards the right by N successive bits (in descending order, ie. in a 16-bit instruction, B15→B14, B14→B13, ..., B1→B0, B0→B15. In a 32-bit instruction, B31→B30, B30→B29, ..., B1→B0, B0→B31). At the same time, the status of the rotated out B0 bits will appear at the rotate-out bit "OTB".
- If the operand is 16 bit, the effective range of N is 1~16. For 32 bits (**D** instruction) operand, it is 1~32. Beyond this range, will set the N value error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction.



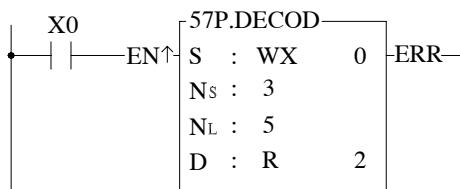
- The instruction rotates data from R0 register towards the right 8 successive bits. The results are shown below.



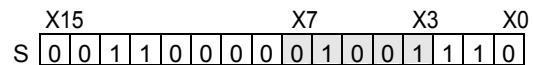
Code conversion instructions

FUN 57 P DECOD	DECODE	FUN 57 P DECOD																																																																																								
<p>57P.DECOD</p> <p>Decode control - EN↑</p> <p>S : Starting register to be decoded (16 bits)</p> <p>NS : Starting bits to be decoded within S</p> <p>NL : Length of decoded value (1~8 bits)</p> <p>D : Starting register storing decoded results (2~256 points = 1~16 words)</p> <p>NS, NL, D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>		<p>S : Source data register to be decoded (16 bits)</p> <p>NS : Starting bits to be decoded within S</p> <p>NL : Length of decoded value (1~8 bits)</p> <p>D : Starting register storing decoded results (2~256 points = 1~16 words)</p>																																																																																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Range \ Operand</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>WX0 WX240</th> <th>WY0 WY240</th> <th>WM0 WM1896</th> <th>WS0 WS984</th> <th>T0 T255</th> <th>C0 C255</th> <th>R0 R3839</th> <th>R3840 R3903</th> <th>R3904 R3967</th> <th>R3968 R4167</th> <th>R5000 R8071</th> <th>D0 D3071</th> <th>16-bit +/- number</th> <th>V Z</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NS</td> <td>○</td> <td>0~15</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NL</td> <td>○</td> <td>1~8</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range \ Operand	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16-bit +/- number	V Z	S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	NS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~15	○	NL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1~8	○	D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○		○	
Range \ Operand		WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																											
	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16-bit +/- number	V Z																																																																												
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																												
NS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~15	○																																																																												
NL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1~8	○																																																																												
D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○		○																																																																												

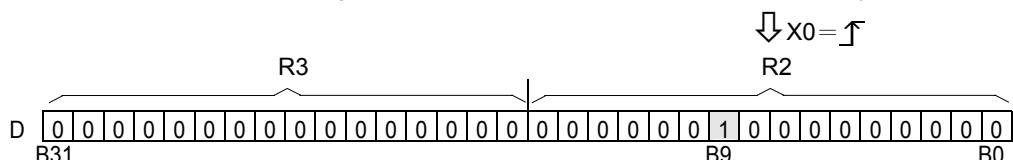
- This instruction, will set a single bit among the total of 2^{NL} discrete points (D) to 1 and the others bit are set to 0. The bit number to be set to 1 is specified by the value comprised by $BN_S \sim BN_S + NL - 1$ of S (which is called the decode value, BN_S is the starting bit of the decode value, and $BN_S + NL - 1$ is the end value),.
- When decode control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will take out the value $BN_S \sim BN_S + NL - 1$ from S. And with this value to locate the bit position and set D accordingly, and set all the other bit to zero
- This instruction only provides 16 bit operand, which means S only has B0~B15. Therefore the effective range of NS is 0~15, and the NL length of the decode value is limited to 1~8 bits. Therefore the width of the decoded result D is 2^{1-8} points = 2~256 points = 1~16 words (if 16 points are not sufficient, 1 word is still occupied). If the value of NS or NL is beyond the above range, will set the range-error flag "ERR" to 1, and do not carry out this instruction.
- If the end bit value exceeds the B15 of S, then will extend toward B0 of S + 1. However if this occurs then S+1 can't exceed the range of specific type of operand (ie. If S is of D type register then S+1 can't be D3072). If violate this, then this instruction only takes out the bits from starting bit BNs to its highest limit as the decode value.



- The instruction at left takes out the data of five successive bits from X3 to X7 within the WX0 register and decodes it. The results are then stored in the 32-bit register starting at R2.



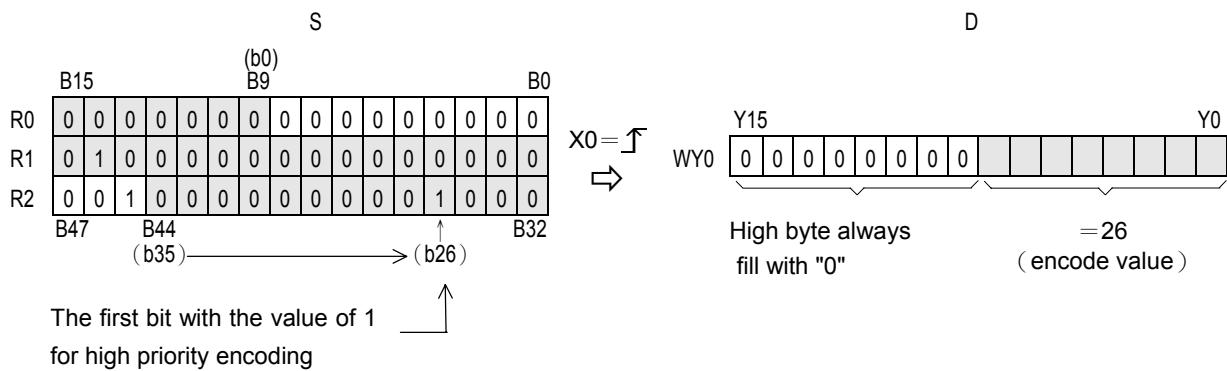
Length of decode value NL=5, so bit value is formed by X7~X3 (equal 9)



Because NL=5, the width of D is $2^5 = 32$ point = 2 word. That is, D is formed by R3R2, and the decoded value is 01001=9, therefore B9 (the 10th point) within D is set to 1, and all other points are 0.

Code conversion instructions

FUN 58 P ENCOD	ENCODE	FUN 58 P ENCOD
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the encoding end point ($bNL-1$) beyond the B15 of S, then continue extending towards S+1, S+2, but it must not exceed the range of specific type of operand. If it goes beyond this, then this instruction can only take the discrete points between b0 and the highest limit into account for encoding. <p>58P.ENCOD</p> <pre> graph LR X0 --> EN[EN] H/L --> EN EN --> 58P["58P.ENCOD"] 58P -- D=0 --> D0 58P -- ERR --> ERR 58P -- "S : R 0, Ns : 9, NL : 36, D : WY 0" --> Params </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The instruction at left is a high priority encode example. When X0 goes from 0 to 1, will take out toward left 36 successive bits starting from B9 (b0) specified by Ns within S, and perform high priority encoding (because H/L = 1). That is, starting from b35 (encoding end point), move right to find the first bit with the value of 1. The resultant value of this example is b26, so the value of D is 001AH=26, as shown in the diagram below.



FUN 59 P →7SG	7-SEGMENT CONVERSION												FUN 59 P →7SG																																																																											
S : Source data to be converted																																																																																								
N : The nibble number within S for conversion																																																																																								
Conversion control—EN↑ 59P.→7SG																																																																																								
S : ERR—N value error D : Register storing 7-segment result																																																																																								
N : S, N, D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application																																																																																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">Range</th> <th>WX</th><th>WY</th><th>WM</th><th>WS</th><th>TMR</th><th>CTR</th><th>HR</th><th>IR</th><th>OR</th><th>SR</th><th>ROR</th><th>DR</th><th>K</th><th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">Oper- rand</td><td>WX0 WX240</td><td>WY0 WY240</td><td>WM0 WM1896</td><td>WS0 WS984</td><td>T0 T255</td><td>C0 C255</td><td>R0 R3839</td><td>R3840 R3903</td><td>R3904 R3967</td><td>R3968 R4167</td><td>R5000 R8071</td><td>D0 D3071</td><td>16-bit +/- number</td><td>V ` Z</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">S</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">N</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>0~3</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">D</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○*</td><td>○*</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td></tr> </tbody> </table>														Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- rand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16-bit +/- number	V ` Z	S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~3	○	D		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																										
Oper- rand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16-bit +/- number	V ` Z																																																																										
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																										
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0~3	○																																																																										
D		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○																																																																										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When conversion control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will convert N+1 number of nibbles (A nibble is comprised by 4 successive bits, so B0~B3 of S form nibble 0, B4~B7 form nibble 1, etc...)within S to 7-segment code, and store the code into a low byte of D (High bytes does not change). The 7 segment within D are put in sequence, with "a" segment placed at B6, "b" segment at B5, , "g" segment at B0. B7 is not used and is fixed as 0. For details please refer the "7-segment code and display pattern table" shown in page 9-31. ● Because this instruction is limited to 16 bits, and S only has 4 nibbles (NB0~NB3), the effective range of N is 0~3. Beyond this range, will set the N value flag error "ERR" to 1, and does not carry out this instruction. ● Care should be taken on total nibbles to be converted is N+1. N=0 means one digit to convert, N=1 means two digits to convert etc... ● When using the FATEK 7-segment expansion module(FB-7SG) and the FUN84 (7SEG0) handy instruction for mixing decoding and non-decoding application, FUN59 and FUN84 can be combined to simplify the program design.(Please refer the example in chapter 17) 																																																																																								

Code conversion instructions

FUN 59 P
→7SG

7-SEGMENT CONVERSION

FUN 59 P
→7SG

⟨ Example 1 ⟩ When M1 OFF→ON, convert hexadecimal to 7-Segment

M1 → EN ↑

59P.→7SG

S : R0
N : 0
D : R100

ERR

Original R100=0000H
R0=0001H → R100=0030H (1)

- Figure left shown the conversion of first digit(nibble) of R0 to 7-segment and store in low byte of R100, the high byte of R100 remain unchanged.

⟨ Example 2 ⟩ When M1 ON, convert the hexadecimal to 7-Segment

M1 → EN

59.→7SG

S : R0
N : 1
D : R100

ERR

- Instruction at left will convert the first and the second digit of R0 to 7-segment and store in R100.
- The low byte of R100 stores first digit.
- The high byte of R100 stores second digit.

R0=0056H → R100=5B5FH (56)

⟨ Example 3 ⟩ When M1 ON, converting hexadecimal to 7-Segment

M1 → EN

59.→7SG

S : R0
N : 2
D : R100

ERR

- Instruction at left will convert the first, second and third digit of R0 to 7-segment and store in R100 and R101.
- The low byte of R100 stores first digit.
- The high byte of R100 stores second digit.
- The low byte of R101 stores third digit.
- The high byte of R101 remain unchanged.

Original R101=0000H
R0=0A48H → R100=337FH (48)
R101=0077H (A)

⟨ Example 4 ⟩ When M1 ON, convert hexadecimal to 7-Segment

M1 → EN

59.→7SG

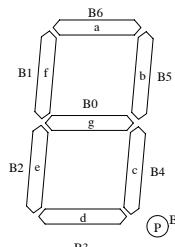
S : R0
N : 3
D : R100

ERR

- Instruction at left will convert 1~4 digit of R0 to 7-segment and store in R100 and R101.
- The low byte of R100 stores first digit.
- The high byte of R100 stores second digit.
- The low byte of R101 stores third digit.
- The high byte of R101 stores 4th digit.

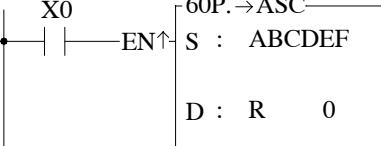
R0=2790H → R100=7B7EH (90)

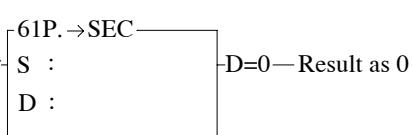
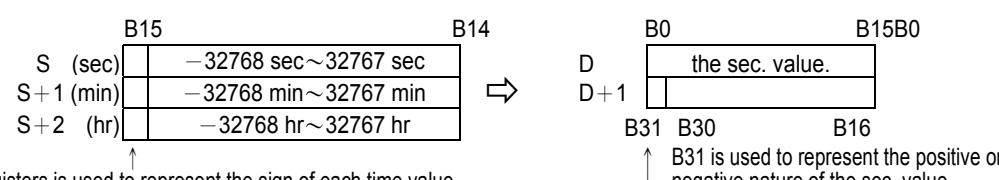
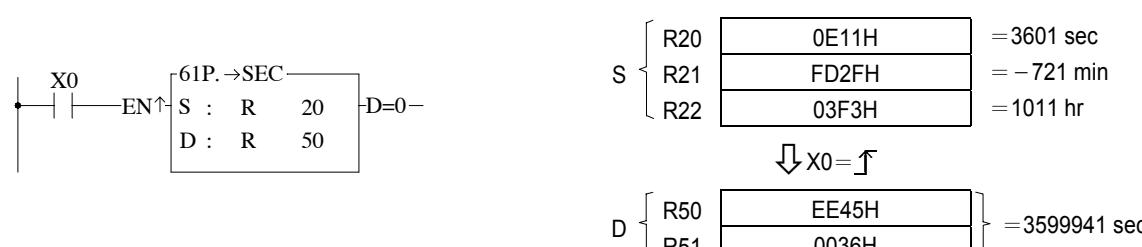
R101=6D72H (27)

FUN 59 P →7SG		7-SEGMENT CONVERSION								FUN 59 P →7SG	
Nibble data of S		7-segment display format 	Low byte of D								Display pattern
Hexadecimal number	Binary number		B7 ●	B6 a	B5 b	B4 c	B3 d	B2 e	B1 f	B0 g	
0	0000		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
1	0001		0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
2	0010		0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	2
3	0011		0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	3
4	0100		0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	4
5	0101		0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	5
6	0110		0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	6
7	0111		0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	7
8	1000		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
9	1001		0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	9
A	1010		0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	A
B	1011		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	b
C	1100		0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	C
D	1101		0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	d
E	1110		0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	E
F	1111		0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	F

7-segment display pattern table

Code conversion instructions

FUN 60 P →ASC	ASCII CONVERSION	FUN 60 P →ASC																																																								
	<p style="text-align: center;">60P.→ASC</p> <p>Conversion control—EN↑</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> S : ΔΔΔΔΔΔΔΔΔ ΔΔΔΔ D : </div>	<p>S : Alphanumerics to be converted into ASCII code</p> <p>D : Starting register storing ASCII results</p>																																																								
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Range</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>Alphanumeric</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="background-color: #cccccc;">Oper- and</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>1~12 alphanumeric</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">S</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">D</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	Alphanumeric	Oper- and	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1~12 alphanumeric											S										○	D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	
Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	Alphanumeric																																															
Oper- and	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1~12 alphanumeric																																															
S										○																																																
D	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○																																																
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When conversion control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will convert alphabets and numbers stored in S (S has a maximum of 12 alphanumeric character) into ASCII and store it into registers starting from D. Each 2 alphanumeric characters occupy one 16-bit register. ● The application of this instruction, most often, stores alphanumeric information within a program, and waits until certain conditions occur, then converts this alphanumeric information into ASCII and conveys it to external display devices which can accept ASCII code. 																																																								
	 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> 60P.→ASC S : ABCDEF D : R 0 </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The instruction at left converts the 6 alphabets -ABCDEF into ASCII then stores it into 3 successive registers starting from R0. 																																																								
	<p style="text-align: center;">S</p> <p>Alphabet ABCDEF</p> <p>X0 →</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">D</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">High Byte</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Low Byte</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">42 (B)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">41 (A)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">44 (D)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">43 (C)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">46 (F)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">45 (E)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		High Byte	Low Byte	R0	42 (B)	41 (A)	R1	44 (D)	43 (C)	R2	46 (F)	45 (E)																																												
	High Byte	Low Byte																																																								
R0	42 (B)	41 (A)																																																								
R1	44 (D)	43 (C)																																																								
R2	46 (F)	45 (E)																																																								

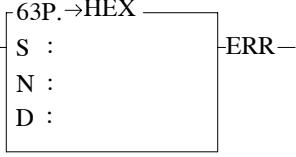
FUN 61 P →SEC	Hour:Minute:Second to Seconds Conversion	FUN 61 P →SEC																																																						
	<p>Conversion control—EN↑ </p> <p>S : Starting calendar data register to be converted D : Starting register storing results</p>																																																							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operand</td> <td>WX0 WX240</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3840 R3903</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>-117968399 117964799</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	Operand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	-117968399 117964799	S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	D		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K																																											
Operand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	-117968399 117964799																																											
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																												
D		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○																																													
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When conversion control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will convert the hour: minute: second data of S~S+2 into an equivalent value in seconds and store it into the 32-bit register formed by combining D and D+1. If the result = 0, then set the "D = 0" flag as 1. Among the FB-PLC instructions, the hour: minute: second time related instructions (FUN61 and 62) use 3 words of register to store the time data, as shown in the diagram below. The first word is the second register, the second word is the minute register, and finally the third word is the hour register, and in the 16 bits of each register, only B14~B0 are used to represent the time value. While bit B15 is used to express whether the time values are positive or negative. When B15 is 0, it represents a positive time value, and when B15 is 1 it represents a negative time value. The B14~B0 time value is represented in binary, and when the time value is negative, B14~B0 is represented with the 2's complement. The number of seconds that results from this operation is the result of summation of seconds from the three registers representing hours: minutes: seconds. 																																																							
	 <p>The B15 of each registers is used to represent the sign of each time value</p>																																																							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Besides FUN61 or 62 instruction which treat hour: minute: second registers as an integral data, other instructions treat it as individual registers. The example program at below converts the hour: minute: second data formed by R20~R22 into their equivalent value in seconds then stored in the 32-bit register formed by R50~R51. The results are shown below. 																																																							

Code conversion instructions

FUN 62 P →HMS	SECOND→HOUR : MINUTE : SECOND	FUN 62 P →HMS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Conversion control →EN↑	<p>62P.→HMS</p> <p>S : D=0 — Result as 0 D : OVR— Over range</p>	<p>S : Starting register of second to be converted</p> <p>D : Starting register storing result of conversion (hour : minute : second)</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range \ Operand</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>WX0</td> <td>○</td> <td>-117968399</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WX240</td> <td>○</td> <td>117964799</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WY0</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>WY240</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>WM0</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>WM1896</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>WS0</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>WS984</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>T0</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>T255</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C0</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C255</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R0</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R3840</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R3904</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R3968</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R4167</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R5000</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>R8071</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D0</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D3071</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>K</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range \ Operand	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	WX0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-117968399	WX240	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	117964799	WY0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		WY240	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		WM0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		WM1896	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		WS0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		WS984	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		T0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		T255	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		C0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		C255	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R3840	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R3904	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R3968	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R4167	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R5000	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R8071	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		D0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		D3071	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Range \ Operand	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
WX0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	-117968399																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
WX240	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	117964799																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
WY0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
WY240	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
WM0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
WM1896	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
WS0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
WS984	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
T0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
T255	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
C0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
C255	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
R0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
R3840	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
R3904	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
R3968	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
R4167	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
R5000	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
R8071	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
D0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
D3071	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
K	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
	<p>● When conversion control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will convert the second data from the S~S+1 32-bit register into the equivalent hour : minute : second time value and store it in the three successive registers D~D+2. All the data in this instruction is represented in binary (if there is a negative value it is represented using the 2's complement.)</p> <p>The bit B31 of the second register is used as the sign bit of the second value.</p>	<p>The bits B15 of each register are used as the sign bit of the hour : minute : second value.</p> <p>As shown in the diagram above, after convert to hour : minute : second value, the minute : second value can only be in the range of -59 to 59, and the hour number can be in the range of -32768 to 32767 hours. Because of this, the maximum limit of D is -32768 hours, -59 minutes, -59 seconds to 32767 hours, 59 minutes, 59 seconds, the corresponding second value of S which is in the range of -117968399 to 117964799 seconds. If the S value exceeds this range, this instruction cannot be carried out, and will set the over range flag "OVR" to 1. If S = 0 then result is 0 flag "D = 0" will be set to 1.</p> <p>The program in the diagram below is an example of this instruction. Please note that the content of the registers are denoted by hexadecimal, and on the right is its equivalent value in decimal notation.</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		<p>R0 5D17H } 6315287 sec R1 0060H }</p> <p>↓ X0 = 1</p> <p>R10 002FH } 47 sec R11 000EH } 14 min R12 06DAH } 1754 hr</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

FUN 63 P →HEX	Conversion of ASCII code to hexadecimal value	FUN 63 P →HEX
-------------------------	---	-------------------------

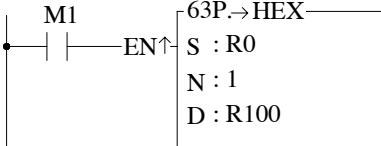
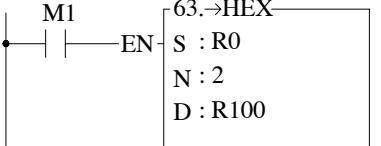
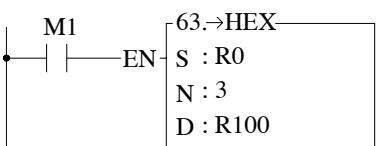
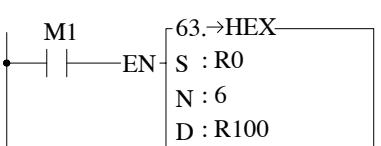
S : Starting source register.
 N : Number of ASCII codes to be converted to hexadecimal values.
 D : The starting register that stores the result (hexadecimal value).
 S, N, D, can associate with V, Z to do the indirect addressing application.



Range \ Ope- rand	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16-bit +number	V ` Z
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1~511	○
D		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○

- When conversion control “EN” =1 or “EN ↑ ” (**P** instruction) changes from 0→1, it will convert the N successive hexadecimal ASCII character('0'~'9','A'~'F') convey by 16 bit registers (Low Byte is effective) into hexadecimal value, and store the result into the register starting with D. Every 4 ASCII code is stored in one register. The nibbles of register, which does not involve in the conversion of ASCII code will remain unchanged.
- The conversion will not be performed when N is 0 or greater than 511.
- When there is ASCII error (neither 30H~39H nor 41H~46H), the output “ERR” is ON.
- The main purpose of this instruction is to convert the hexadecimal ASCII character ('0'~'9','A'~'F'), which is received by communication port1 or communication port2 from the external ASCII peripherals, to the hexadecimal values that the CPU can process directly.

Code conversion instructions

FUN 63 P \rightarrow HEX	Conversion of ASCII code to hexadecimal value	FUN 63 P \rightarrow HEX
<p>⟨ Example 1 ⟩ When M1 from OFF→ON, ASCII code converted to hexadecimal value.</p>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Converts the ASCII code of R0 into hexadecimal value and store to nibble0 (nibble1~nibble3 remain unchanged) of R100 	
Originally R100=0000H R0=0039H (9) → R100=0009H		
<p>⟨ Example 2 ⟩ When M1 is ON, ASCII code converted to hexadecimal value.</p>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Converts the ASCII code of R0 and R1 into hexadecimal value and store to low byte (high byte remain unchanged) of R100 	
Originally R100=0000H R0=0039H (9) R1=0041H (A) → R100=009AH		
<p>⟨ Example 3 ⟩ When M1 is ON, ASCII code converted to hexadecimal value.</p>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Converts the ASCII code of R0 and R1 into hexadecimal value and store result into R100 (nibble 3 remain unchanged) 	
Originally R100=0000H R0=0039H (9) R1=0041H (A) R2=0045H (E) → R100=09AEH		
<p>⟨ Example 4 ⟩ When M1 is ON, ASCII code converted to hexadecimal value.</p>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Converts the ASCII code of R0~R5 into hexadecimal value and store it to R100~R101 	
Originally R100=0000H R0=0031H (1) R1=0032H (2) R2=0033H (3) R3=0034H (4) R4=0035H (5) → R100=3456H R5=0036H (6) R101=0012H		

FUN 64 P →ASCII	Conversion of hexadecimal value to ASCII code	FUN 64 P →ASCII
---------------------------	---	---------------------------

64P.→ASCII

Conversion control—EN↑

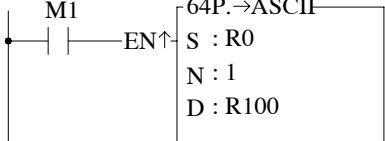
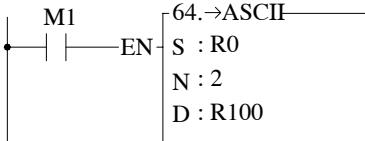
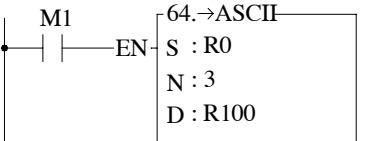
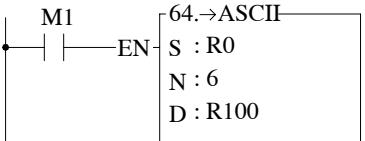
S :	S : Starting source register
N :	N : Number of hexadecimal digit to be converted to ASCII code.
D :	D : The starting register storing result.

S, N, D, can associate with V, Z to do the indirect addressing application.

Oper- and	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
		WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16-bit + number	V 、 Z
S		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○
N		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1~511	○
D			○	○	○	○	○	○		○*	○*	○			○

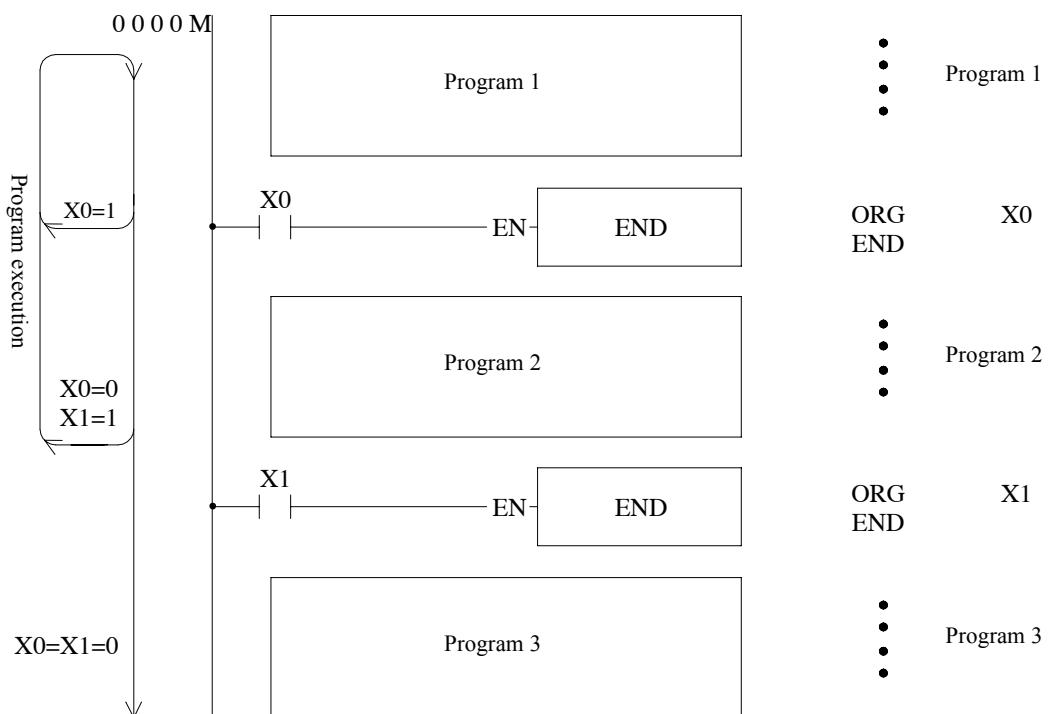
- When conversion control “EN” =1 or “EN ↑” (**P** instruction) changes from 0→1, will convert the N successive nibbles of hexadecimal value in registers start from S into ASCII code, and store the result to low byte (high byte remain unchanged) of the registers which start from D.
- The conversion will not be performed when the value of N is 0 or greater than 511.
- The main purpose of this instruction is to convert the numerical value data, which PLC has processed, to ASCII code and transmit to ASCII peripherals by communication port1 or communication port 2.

Code conversion instructions

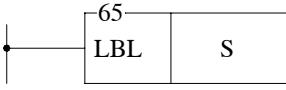
FUN 64 P →ASCII	Conversion of hexadecimal value to ASCII code	FUN 64 P →ASCII
	⟨ Example 1 ⟩ When M1 changes from OFF→ON, it converts hexadecimal value to ASCII code.	
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Converts the Nibble 0 of R0 to ASCII code and stores it into R100 (High byte does not change). <p>R0=0009H → R100=0039H (9)</p>		
	⟨ Example 2 ⟩ When M1 is ON, it converts hexadecimal value to ASCII code.	
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Converts the NB0~NB1 of R0 to ASCII code and stores it into R100 ~ R101 (high bytes remain unchanged). <p>R0=009AH → R100=0039H (9) R101=0041H (A)</p>		
	⟨ Example 3 ⟩ When M1 is ON, it converts hexadecimal value to ASCII code.	
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Converts the NB0~NB2 of R0 to ASCII code and stores it into R100~R102 <p>R0=0123H → R100=0031H (1) R101=0032H (2) R102=0033H (3)</p>		
	⟨ Example 4 ⟩ When M1 is ON, it converts hexadecimal value to ASCII code.	
 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Converts the NB0~NB5 of R0~R1 to ASCII code and stores it into R100~R105 <p>R0=3456H → R100=0031H (1) R1=0012H R101=0032H (2) R102=0033H (3) R103=0034H (4) R104=0035H (5) R105=0036H (6)</p>		

END	PROGRAM END	END
End control -EN	END	No operand

- When end control "EN" = 1, this instruction is activated. Upon executing the END instruction and "EN" = 1, the program flow will immediately return to the starting point (0000M) to restart the next scan – i.e. all the programs after the END instruction will not be executed. When "EN" = 0, this instruction is ignored, and programs after the END instruction will continue to be executed as the END instruction is not exist.
- This instruction may be placed more than one point within a program, and its input (end control "EN") controls the end point of program execution. It is especially useful for debugging and for testing.
- It's not necessary to put any END instructions in the main program, CPU will automatic restart to start point when reach the end of main program.



Flow control instructions

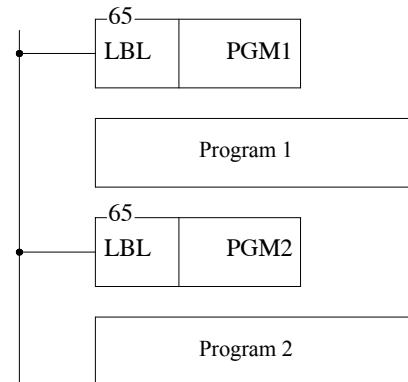
FUN 65 LBL	LABEL	FUN 65 LBL
	S : Alphanumeric, 1~6 characters	

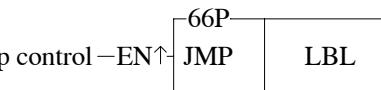
- This instruction is used to make a tag on certain address within a program, to provide a target address for execution of JUMP, CALL instruction and interrupt service. It also can be used for document purpose to improve the readability and interpretability of the program.
- This instruction serves only as the program address marking to provide the control of procedure flow or for remark. The instruction itself will not perform any actions; whether the program contains this instruction or not, the result of program execution will not be influenced by this instruction.
- The label name can be formed by any 1~6 alphanumeric characters and can't be duplicate in the same program. The following label names are reserved for interrupt function usage. These "reserved words", can't be used for normal program labels.

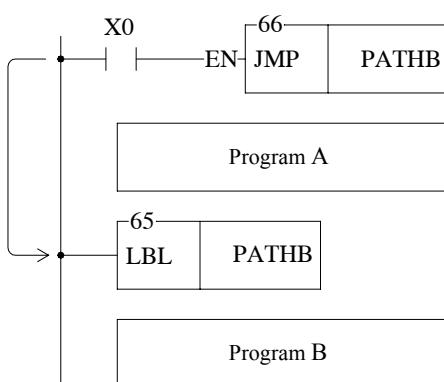
Reserved words	Description
X0+I~X15+I (INT0~INT15)	labels for external input (X0~X15) interrupt
X0-I~X15-I (INT0~-INT15-)	service routine.
HSC0I~HSC7I	labels for high speed counter HSC0~HSC7 interrupt service routine.
1MSI (1MS) , 2MSI (2MS) , 3MSI (3MS) , 4MSI (4MS) , 5MSI (5MS) , 10MSI (10MS) , 50MSI (50MS) , 100MSI (100MS)	Labels for 8 kinds of internal timer interrupt service routine.
HSTAI (ATMRI)	Label for High speed fixed timer interrupt service routine.
PSO0I~PSO3I	Labels for the pulse output command finished interrupt service routine.

Only the interrupt service routine can use the label names listed on above table, if mistaken on using the reserved label on the normal subroutine can cause the CPU fail or unpredictable operation.

The label of following diagram illustration served only as program remarks (it is not treated as a label for call or jump target). For the application of labeling in jump control, please refer to JMP instruction for explanation. As to the labeling serves as subroutine names, please refer to CALL instruction for details.



FUN 66 P JMP	JUMP	FUN 66 P JMP
		LBL : The program label to be jumped
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When jump control “EN”=1 or “EN ↑ ” (P instruction) changes from 0→1, PLC will jump to the location behind the marked label and continuous to execute the program. This instruction is especially suit for the applications where some part of the program will be executed only under certain condition. This can shorter the scan time while not executes the whole program. This instruction allows jump backward (i.e. the address of LBL is comes before the address of JMP instruction). However, care should be taken if the jump action cause the scan time exceed the limit set by the watchdog timer, the WDT interrupt will be occurred and stop executing. The jump instruction allows only for jumping among main program or jumping among subroutine area, it can't jump across main/subroutine area.



- In the left diagram, when X0=1, the program will jump directly to the LBL position named PATHB and continuing to execute program B. Therefore it will skip the program A and none of the instructions of program A will be executed. The status of registers and the coils associated with program A will keep unchanged (as if there is no program section A).

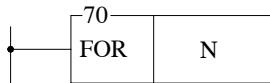
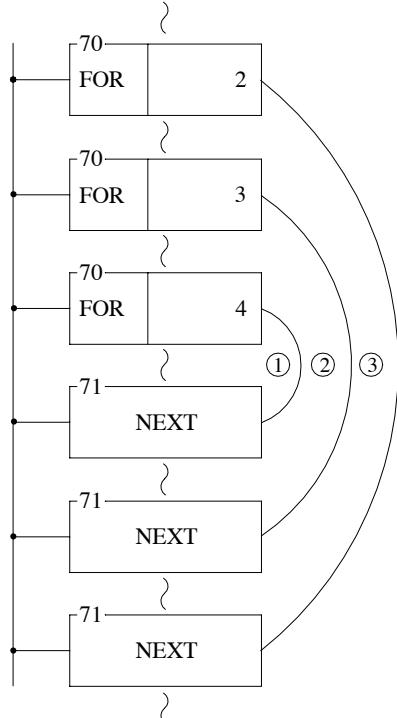
Flow control instructions

FUN 67 P CALL	CALL	FUN 67 P CALL
LBL : The subroutine label name to be called.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When call control “EN”=1 or “EN ↑” (P instruction) changes from 0→1, PLC will call (perform) the subroutine bear the same label name as the one being called. When execute the subroutine, the program will execute continuous as normal program does but when the program encounter the RTS instruction then the flow of the program will return back to the address immediately after the CALL instruction. 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the subroutines must end with one “return from subroutine instruction RTS” instruction; otherwise it will cause executing error or CPU shut down. Nevertheless, an RTS instruction can be shared by subroutines (so called as multiple entering subroutines; even though the entry points are different, they have a same returning path) as illustrated in the right diagram subroutine SUB1~3. 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When main program called a subroutine, the subroutine also can call the other subroutines (so called the nested subroutines) for up to 5 levels at the most (include the interrupt routine). 		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interrupt service programs (HSC0I~HSC7I, PSO0I~PSO3I, X0+I~X15+I, INT0~INT15, X0-I~X15-I, INT0~INT15-, HSTAI/ATMRI, 1MSI/1MS, 2MSI/2MS, 3MSI/3MS, 4MSI/4MS, 5MSI/5MS, 10MSI/10MS, 50MSI/50MS, 100MSI/100MS) are also a kind of subroutine. It is also placed in sub program area. However, the calling of interrupt service program is triggered off by the signaling of hardware to make the CPU perform the corresponding interrupt service program (which we called as the calling of the interrupt service program). The interrupt service program can also call subroutine or interrupted by other interrupts with higher priority. Since it is also a subroutine (which occupied one level), it can only call or interrupted by 4 levels of subroutine or interrupt service program. Please refer to RTI instruction for explanation. 		

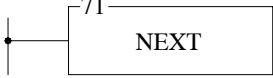
FUN 68 RTS	RETURN FROM SUBROUTINE	FUN 68 RTS
		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● This instruction is used to represent the end of a subroutine. Therefore it can only appear within the subroutine area. Its input side has no control signal, so there is no way to serially connect any contacts. This instruction is self sustain, and is directly connected to the power line.● When PLC encounter this instruction, it means that the execution of a subroutine is finished. Therefore it will return to the address immediately after the CALL instruction, which were previously executed and will continue to execute the program.● If this instruction encounters any of the three flow control instructions MC, SKP, or JMP, then this instruction may not be executed (it will be regarded as not exist). If the above instructions are used in the subroutine and causing the subroutine not to execute the RTS instruction, then PLC will halt the operation and set the M1933(flow error flag) to 1. Therefore, no matter what the flow is going, it must always ensure that any subroutine must be able to execute a matched RTS instruction.● For the usage of the RTS instruction please refer to instructions for the CALL instruction.		

Flow control instructions

FUN 69 RTI	RETURN FROM INTERRUPT	FUN 69 RTI
		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The function of this instruction is similar to RTS. Nevertheless, RTS is used to end the execution of sub program, and RTI is used to end the execution of interrupt service program. Please refer to the explanation of RTS instruction. ● A RTI instruction can be shared by more than one interrupt service program. The usage is the same as the sharing of an RTS by many subroutines. Please refer to the explanation of CALL instruction. ● The difference between interrupts and call is that the sub program name (LBL) of a call is defined by user, and the label name and its call instruction are included in the main program or other sub program. Therefore, when PLC performs the CALL instruction and the input "EN"=1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) changes from 0→1, the PLC will call (execute) this sub program. For the execution of interrupt service program, it is directly used with hardware signals to interrupt CPU to pause the other less important works, and then to perform the interrupt service program corresponding to the hardware signal (we call it the calling of interrupt service program). In comparing to the call instruction that need to be scanned to execute, the interrupt is a more real time in response to the event of the outside world. In addition, the interrupt service program cannot be called by label name; therefore we preserve the special "reserved words" label name to correspond to the various interrupts offered by PLC (check FUN65 explanation for details). For example, the reserved word X0+I is assigned to the interrupt occurred at input point X0; as long as the sub program contains the label of X0+I, when input point X0 interrupt is occurred (X0: J), the PLC will pause the other lower priority program and jump to the subroutine address which labeled as X0+I to execute the program immediately. ● If there is a interrupt occurred while CPU is handling the higher priority (such as hardware high speed counter interrupt) or same priority interrupt program (please refer to Chapter 10 for priority levels), the PLC will not execute the interrupt program for this interrupt until all the higher priority programs were finished. ● If the RTI instruction cannot be reached and performed in the interrupt service routine, may cause a serious CPU shut down. Consequently, no matter how you control the flow of program, it must be assured that the RTI instruction will be executed in any interrupt service program. ● For the detailed explanation and example for the usage of interrupts, please refer to Chapter 10 for explanation. 		

FUN 70 FOR	FOR	FUN 70 FOR																																								
																																										
	N : Number of times of loop execution																																									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #d3d3d3; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Range</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WX</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WY</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WM</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WS</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">TMR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">CTR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">HR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">IR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">OR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">SR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">ROR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">DR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="background-color: #d3d3d3; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Oper- and</td><td style="padding: 2px;">WX0 WX240</td><td style="padding: 2px;">WY0 WY240</td><td style="padding: 2px;">WM0 WM1896</td><td style="padding: 2px;">WS0 WS984</td><td style="padding: 2px;">T0 T255</td><td style="padding: 2px;">C0 C255</td><td style="padding: 2px;">R0 R3839</td><td style="padding: 2px;">R3840 R3903</td><td style="padding: 2px;">R3904 R3967</td><td style="padding: 2px;">R3968 R4167</td><td style="padding: 2px;">R5000 R8071</td><td style="padding: 2px;">D0 D3071</td><td style="padding: 2px;">1 16383</td></tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #d3d3d3; text-align: left; padding: 2px;">N</td><td style="padding: 2px;">○</td><td style="padding: 2px;">○</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1 16383	N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K																													
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	1 16383																													
N	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This instruction has no input control, is connected directly to the power line, and cannot be in series with any conditions. ● The programs within the FOR and NEXT instructions form a program loop (the start of the loop program is the next instruction after FOR, and the last is the instruction before NEXT). When PLC executes the FOR instruction, it first records the N value after that instruction (loop execution number), then for N times successively execution from start to last of the programs in the loop. Then it jumps out of the loop, and continues executes the instruction immediately after the NEXT instruction. ● The loop can have a nested structure, i.e. the loop includes other loops, like an onion. 1 loop is called a level, and there can be a maximum of 5 levels. The FOR and NEXT instructions must be used in pairs. The first FOR instruction and the last NEXT instruction are the outermost (first) level of a nested loop. The second FOR instruction and the second last NEXT instruction are the second level, the last FOR instruction and the first NEXT instruction form the loop's innermost level. 																																										
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● In the example in the diagram at left, loop ① will be executed $4 \times 3 \times 2 = 24$ times, loop ② will be executed $3 \times 2 = 6$ times, and loop ③ will be executed 2 times. ● If there is a FOR instruction and no corresponding NEXT instruction, or the FOR and NEXT instructions in the nested loop have not been used in pairs, or the sequence of FOR and NEXT has been misplaced, then a syntax error will be generated and this program may not be executed. ● In the loop, the JMP instruction may be used to jump out of the loop. However, care must be taken that once the loop has been entered (and executed to the FOR instruction), no matter how the program flow jumps, it must be able to reach the NEXT instruction before reaching the END instruction or the bottom of the program. Otherwise FB-PLC will halt the operation and show an error message. ● The effective range of N is 1~16383 times. Beyond this range FB-PLC will treat it as 1. Care should be taken, if the amount of N is too large and the loop program is too big, a WDT may occur. 																																								

Flow control instructions

FUN 71 NEXT	LOOP END	FUN 71 NEXT
		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• This instruction and the FOR instruction together form a program loop. The instruction itself has no input control, is connected directly to the power line, and cannot be in series with any conditions.• When PLC has not yet entered the loop (has not yet executed to the FOR instruction, or has executed but then jumped out), but the NEXT instruction is reached, then PLC will not take any action, just as if this instruction did not exist.• For the usage of this instruction please refer to the explanations for the FOR instruction on the preceding page.		

FUN 72 TP4	The Convenient instruction for temperature measuring module (Brief description of function)	FUN 72 TP4																																																														
Execution control —EN	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> 72.TP4 Tp : -ERR— Parameter error Pl : -ALM— Sensor line breaking Sm : Ym : AR : TR : WR : </div>	Tp : Type of Temperature sensor, it can be J or K Type thermo-coupler or PT-100 RTD. Pl : Polarity and the voltage range setting for temperature module. Sm : Starting temperature point measured by the temperature module. Ym : Starting output for preserved for controlled temperature measurement module. AR : Analogue input register preserved for controlled temperature module. TR : Starting register for temperature readings storing. WR: Starting working register for this instruction instance.																																																														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Range</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Y</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">IR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ROR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Oper- rand</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y0 Y255</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R0 R3839</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R3840 R3903</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R5000 R8071</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D0 D3071</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Tp</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">0~2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Pl</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">0~3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Sm</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">nx4 , n=0~7</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Ym</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">AR</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">TR</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">WR</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Range	Y	HR	IR	ROR	DR	K	Oper- rand	Y0 Y255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071		Tp						0~2	Pl						0~3	Sm						nx4 , n=0~7	Ym	○						AR		○					TR		○	○	○*			WR		○	○	○*		
Range	Y	HR	IR	ROR	DR	K																																																										
Oper- rand	Y0 Y255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071																																																											
Tp						0~2																																																										
Pl						0~3																																																										
Sm						nx4 , n=0~7																																																										
Ym	○																																																															
AR		○																																																														
TR		○	○	○*																																																												
WR		○	○	○*																																																												
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Brief description of instruction function</div>																																																																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This is a dedicate instruction for the FB-J(K)4 or FB-RTD4 multiplexing temperature measurement module. With this instruction, the user can acquire temperature readings by simply fill a table formed by registers. Each instance of instruction can handle one FB-J(K)4 or FB-RTD4 module. ● This instruction must incorporate with FB-J(K)4 or FB-RTD4 multiplexing temperature measurement module in its usage. Hereby it introduced briefly about the function of this instruction only. For details of the function, explanation, usages and examples, please refer to Chapter 20 “Temperature measurement of FB-PLC and PID Control”. 																																																																

Temperature control instructions 1

FUN 73 TSTC	Convenient instruction for temperature measuring of temperature module + PID temperature control	FUN 73 TSTC																																																																																																																														
<p>Execution control- EN</p> <p>Heating/Cooling-H/C</p>	<p>73.TSTC</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td>Tp :</td><td>ERR—Parameter error</td></tr> <tr><td>Pl :</td><td>Temperature sensor line breaking</td></tr> <tr><td>Sm :</td><td>Temperature control warning</td></tr> <tr><td>Ym :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>AR :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>TR :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Yh :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Sh :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Zh :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Sv :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Os :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>PR :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>IR :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DR :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>OR :</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>WR :</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Tp :	ERR—Parameter error	Pl :	Temperature sensor line breaking	Sm :	Temperature control warning	Ym :		AR :		TR :		Yh :		Sh :		Zh :		Sv :		Os :		PR :		IR :		DR :		OR :		WR :		<p>Tp : Type of temperature sensor, it can be J or K Type thermo-coupler or PT-100 RTD.</p> <p>Pl : Polarity and the voltage range setting for temperature module.</p> <p>Sm: Starting temperature point measured by controlled temperature module.</p> <p>Ym: Starting output point preserved for controlled temperature module.</p> <p>AR: Analogue input register preserve for controlled temperature module.</p> <p>TR: Starting register for temperature readings storing.</p> <p>Yh : Starting point of PWM temperature control output point.</p> <p>Sh : starting temperature point for processing by this instruction instance.</p> <p>Zh : Number of temperature points processed by this instruction instance.</p> <p>Sv : Starting register for temperature setting value storing.</p> <p>Os : Starting register for temperature deviation value storing.</p> <p>PR: Starting register for gain setting value storing.</p> <p>IR : Starting register for integral time constant setting value storing.</p> <p>DR: Starting register for differential time constant setting value storing.</p> <p>OR: Starting register for temperature control value output storing.</p> <p>WR: Starting working register for this instruction instance.</p>																																																																																														
Tp :	ERR—Parameter error																																																																																																																															
Pl :	Temperature sensor line breaking																																																																																																																															
Sm :	Temperature control warning																																																																																																																															
Ym :																																																																																																																																
AR :																																																																																																																																
TR :																																																																																																																																
Yh :																																																																																																																																
Sh :																																																																																																																																
Zh :																																																																																																																																
Sv :																																																																																																																																
Os :																																																																																																																																
PR :																																																																																																																																
IR :																																																																																																																																
DR :																																																																																																																																
OR :																																																																																																																																
WR :																																																																																																																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding-bottom: 2px;">Range</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding-bottom: 2px;">Y</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding-bottom: 2px;">HR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding-bottom: 2px;">IR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding-bottom: 2px;">DR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding-bottom: 2px;">ROR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding-bottom: 2px;">K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding-top: 2px;">Oper- and</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding-top: 2px;">Y0 Y255</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding-top: 2px;">R0 R3839</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding-top: 2px;">R3840 R3903</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding-top: 2px;">D0 D3071</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding-top: 2px;">R5000 R8071</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Tp</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">0~2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Pl</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">0~3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Sm</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">$n \times 4$ n = 0~7</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Ym</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">AR</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">TR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Yh</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Sh</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">0~23</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Zh</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">1~24</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Sv</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Os</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">PR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">IR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">DR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">OR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">WR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	Y	HR	IR	DR	ROR	K	Oper- and	Y0 Y255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	D0 D3071	R5000 R8071		Tp						0~2	Pl						0~3	Sm						$n \times 4$ n = 0~7	Ym	○						AR		○					TR	○		○	○*			Yh	○						Sh						0~23	Zh						1~24	Sv	○		○	○*			Os	○		○	○*			PR	○		○	○*			IR	○		○	○*			DR	○		○	○*			OR	○		○	○*			WR	○		○	○*				
Range	Y	HR	IR	DR	ROR	K																																																																																																																										
Oper- and	Y0 Y255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	D0 D3071	R5000 R8071																																																																																																																											
Tp						0~2																																																																																																																										
Pl						0~3																																																																																																																										
Sm						$n \times 4$ n = 0~7																																																																																																																										
Ym	○																																																																																																																															
AR		○																																																																																																																														
TR	○		○	○*																																																																																																																												
Yh	○																																																																																																																															
Sh						0~23																																																																																																																										
Zh						1~24																																																																																																																										
Sv	○		○	○*																																																																																																																												
Os	○		○	○*																																																																																																																												
PR	○		○	○*																																																																																																																												
IR	○		○	○*																																																																																																																												
DR	○		○	○*																																																																																																																												
OR	○		○	○*																																																																																																																												
WR	○		○	○*																																																																																																																												
<p>Description</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This instruction is used for the measuring for FB-J(K)4 or FB-RTD4 temperature measuring module and PID temperature control. With this instruction, the user may easily reach multi-points PID loop temperature control by table filling method. ● This instruction must incorporate with FB-J(K)4 or FB-RTD4 multiplexing temperature measuring module in its usage. Hereby it introduced briefly about the function of this instruction only. For details of the function, explanation, usages, and examples, please refer to Chapter 20 “Temperature measuring of FB-PLC and PID Control”. 																																																																																																																																

FUN 74 P IMDIO	IMMIDIATE I/O	FUN 74 P IMDIO												
	<p style="text-align: center;">74P.IMDIO</p> <p>Refresh control —EN↑</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> D : N : </div> <p>D : Starting number of I/O points to be refreshed N : Number of I/O points to be refreshed</p>													
	<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range Oper- and</th> <th>X</th> <th>Y</th> <th>K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>Xn of Main Unit.</td> <td>Yn of Main Unit.</td> <td>1 24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range Oper- and	X	Y	K	D	Xn of Main Unit.	Yn of Main Unit.	1 24	N			<input type="radio"/>	
Range Oper- and	X	Y	K											
D	Xn of Main Unit.	Yn of Main Unit.	1 24											
N			<input type="radio"/>											

- For normal PLC scan cycle, the CPU gets the entire input signals before the program is executed, and then perform the executing of program based on the fresh input signals. After finished the program execution the CPU will update all the output signals according to the result of program execution. Only after the complete scan has been finished will all the output results be transferred all at once to the output. Thus for the input event to output responses, there will be a delay of at least 1 scan time (maximum of 2 scan time). With this instruction, the input signals or output signals specified by this instruction can be immediately refresh to get the faster input to output response without the limitation imposed by the scan method.
- When refresh control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 1 to 0, then the status of N input points or output points (D~D+N-1) will be refreshed.
- The I/O points for FB-PLC's immediate I/O are only limited to I/O points on the main unit. The table below shows permissible I/O numbers for 20, 28, and 40 point main units:

Main-unit type Permissible numbers	20 points	28 points	40 points
Input signals	X0~X11	X0~X15	X0~X23
Output signals	Y0~Y7	Y0~Y11	Y0~Y15

- If the intended refresh I/O signals of this instruction is beyond the range of I/O points specified on above table then PLC will be unable to operate and the M1931 error flag will be set to 1. (for example, if in a program, D=X7, N=10, which means X7 to X16 are to be immediately retrieved. Supposing the main unit is FB-28MB, then its biggest input point is X15, and clearly X16 has already exceeded the main unit's input point number so under such case M1931 error flag will be set to 1).
- With this instruction, PLC can immediately refresh input/output signals. However, the delay of the hardware or the software filter impose on the I/O signals still exist. Please pay attention on this.

I/O instructions

FUN 75 P FILT	FILTER ADJUST	FUN 75 P FILT
Input control –EN↑		N : Filter time 0~30 (mS)

- This instruction is especially use for the 16 input points X0~X15 of main unit for the software integral (filter) time adjustment. When input control “EN”=1 or “EN ↑ ” (**P** instruction) changes from 0→1, will sets the input filter time to be NmS for the 16 points from X0~X15.
- As a matter of fact, the 16 input points of X0~X15 have all been pre-processed by Dardware Digital Filter to enhance the noise immunity capability. The highest input frequency of X0~X15 that the hardware digital filter can be configured is range from 4KHZ~512KHZ. The best setting can be achieved dynamically according to the field condition.
- Except the 16 input point of X0~X15, all the other input points had been added with roughly 4ms of RC filter circuit to enhance the noise immunity, thus these signal are not suitable for high speed operation. If use this function to set the filter time to zero (default 4ms) and configure the Hardware Digital Filter to Max. frequency (default) then X0~X15 inputs can be used for high speed application.

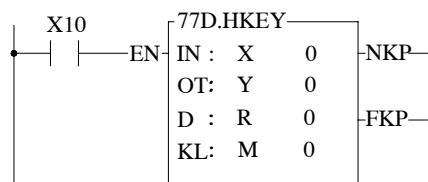
FUN 76 D TKEY	DECIMAL- KEY INPUT	FUN 76 D TKEY																																																																																
<p>Input control—EN</p> <p>76D.TKEY</p> <p>IN : X0 D : R0 KL: M0</p>	<p>KPR—Key-in action</p> <p>IN : Key input point D : register storing key-in numerals KL: starting coil to reflect the input status D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>X</th> <th>Y</th> <th>M</th> <th>S</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operand</td> <td>X0 X240</td> <td>Y0 Y240</td> <td>M0 M1896</td> <td>S0 S984</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IN</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>KL</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	X	Y	M	S	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR	Operand	X0 X240	Y0 Y240	M0 M1896	S0 S984	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	V Z	IN	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	D					○											KL		○	○	○													
Range	X	Y	M	S	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR																																																																			
Operand	X0 X240	Y0 Y240	M0 M1896	S0 S984	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	V Z																																																																			
IN	○				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○																																																																			
D					○																																																																													
KL		○	○	○																																																																														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This instruction has designated 10 input points IN~IN+9 (IN0~IN9) to one decimal number entry (IN->0, IN+1->1...). According to the key-in sequence (ON) of these input points, it is possible to enter 4 or 8 decimal numbers into the registers specified by D. When input control "EN" = 1, this instruction will monitor the 10 input points starting from IN and put the corresponding number into D register while the key were depressed. It will wait until the input point has released, then monitor the next "ON" input point, and shift in the new number into D register (high digit is older than low digit). For the 16-bit operand, D register can store up to 4 digits, and for the 32-bit operand 8 digits may be stored. When the key numbers full fill the D register, new key-in number will kick out the oldest key number of the D register. The key-in status of the 10 input points starting from IN will be recorded on the 10 corresponding coil starting from KL. These coils will set to 1 while the corresponding key is depressed and remain unchanged even if the corresponding key is released. Until other key is depressed then it will return to zero. As long as any input point is depressed (ON), then the key-in flag KPR will set to 1. Only one of IN0~IN9 key can be depressed at the same time. If more than one is pressed, then the first one is the only one taken. Below is a schematic diagram of the function with 16-bit operand. When input control "EN" = 0, this instruction will not be executed. KPR output and KL coil status will be 0. However, the numerical values of D register will remain unchanged. 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The instruction at left represents the input point X0 with the number "0", X1 is represented by 1, ..., M0 records the action of X0, M1 records the action of X1 ..., and the input numerical values are stored in the R0 register. 																																																																																

I/O instructions

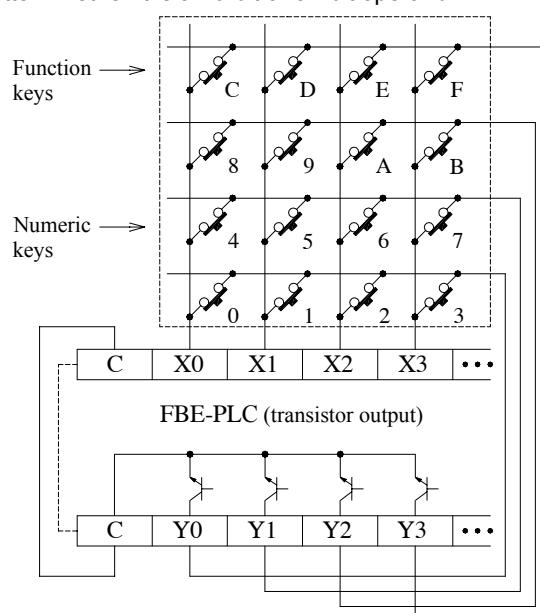
FUN 76 D TKEY	DECIMAL- KEY INPUT	FUN 76 D TKEY																																																																													
The following diagram is the input wiring schematic for this example:																																																																															
<p style="text-align: center;">FBe-PLC input side</p>																																																																															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the X0~X3 key-in sequence follow the ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ sequence in the following diagram. At step ① and ⑦ the X20 is 0, so there was no key generated, only steps ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ are effective. Because the register can only hold 4 key numbers, Of these 5 steps the first key was kick out. The key strokes 3302 of the steps ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ are entered in the R0 register. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>X20</td> <td>0000</td> <td>0001</td> <td>0013</td> <td>0133</td> <td>1330</td> <td>3302</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X3</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M2</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M3</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R0</td> <td>0000</td> <td>0001</td> <td>0013</td> <td>0133</td> <td>1330</td> <td>3302</td> </tr> </table>			X20	0000	0001	0013	0133	1330	3302	X0	0	1	0	1	0	1	X1	0	0	1	0	1	0	X2	1	0	0	1	0	0	X3	0	0	0	1	0	0	M0	0	1	0	1	0	1	M1	0	0	1	0	1	0	M2	0	0	0	1	0	1	M3	0	0	0	0	1	0	Y0	0	1	0	1	0	1	R0	0000	0001	0013	0133	1330	3302
X20	0000	0001	0013	0133	1330	3302																																																																									
X0	0	1	0	1	0	1																																																																									
X1	0	0	1	0	1	0																																																																									
X2	1	0	0	1	0	0																																																																									
X3	0	0	0	1	0	0																																																																									
M0	0	1	0	1	0	1																																																																									
M1	0	0	1	0	1	0																																																																									
M2	0	0	0	1	0	1																																																																									
M3	0	0	0	0	1	0																																																																									
Y0	0	1	0	1	0	1																																																																									
R0	0000	0001	0013	0133	1330	3302																																																																									

FUN 77 D HKEY	HEX-KEY INPUT	FUN 77 D HKEY																																																																																												
Execution control—EN	<p>77D.HKEY</p> <p>IN : X0 Y0 M0 S0 WY WM WS TMR CTR HR OR SR ROR DR XR</p> <p>OT: Y240 M1896 S984 WY240 WM1896 WS984 T255 C255 R3839 R3967 R4167 R8071 D3071 V Z</p> <p>D : C0 R0 R3904 R3968 R5000 D0</p> <p>KL: FKP—Function key press</p>	<p>IN : Key scan input point number</p> <p>OT: Starting Multiplex scan output point (4 points)</p> <p>D : Register storing "key-in numbers"</p> <p>KL: Starting relay for key status</p> <p>D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																																												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th><th>X</th><th>Y</th><th>M</th><th>S</th><th>WY</th><th>WM</th><th>WS</th><th>TMR</th><th>CTR</th><th>HR</th><th>OR</th><th>SR</th><th>ROR</th><th>DR</th><th>XR</th></tr> <tr> <th>Oper- and</th><td>X0 X240</td><td>Y0 Y240</td><td>M0 M1896</td><td>S0 S984</td><td>WY0 WY240</td><td>WM0 WM1896</td><td>WS0 WS984</td><td>T0 T255</td><td>C0 C255</td><td>R0 R3839</td><td>R3904 R3967</td><td>R3968 R4167</td><td>R5000 R8071</td><td>D0 D3071</td><td>V Z</td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>IN</td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>OT</td><td></td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>D</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○*</td><td>○*</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>KL</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	X	Y	M	S	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR	Oper- and	X0 X240	Y0 Y240	M0 M1896	S0 S984	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	V Z	IN	○														OT		○													D					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	KL		○	○	○											
Range	X	Y	M	S	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR																																																																															
Oper- and	X0 X240	Y0 Y240	M0 M1896	S0 S984	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	V Z																																																																															
IN	○																																																																																													
OT		○																																																																																												
D					○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○																																																																																
KL		○	○	○																																																																																										

- The numeric (0~9) key function of this instruction is similar as for the TKEY instruction. The hardware connection for TKEY and HKEY is different. For TKEY instruction each key have one input point to connect, while HKEY use 4 input points and 4 output points to form a 4x4 multiplex 16 key input. 4x4 means that there can be 16 input keys, so in addition to the 10 numeric keys, the other 6 keys can be used as function keys (just like the usual discrete input). The actions of the numeric keys and the function keys are independent and have no effect on each other.
- When execution control "EN" = 1, this instruction will scan the numeric keys and function keys in the matrix formed by the 4 input points starting from IN and the 4 output points starting from OT. For the function of the numeric keys and "NKP" output please refer to the TKEY instruction. The function keys maintain the key-in status of the A~F keys in the last 6 relays specified by KL (the first 10 store the key-in status of the numeric keys). If any one of the A~F keys is depressed, FKP (FO1) will set to 1. The OT output points for this instruction must be transistor outputs.
- The biggest number for a 16-bit operand is 4 digits (9999), and for 32-bit operand is 8 digits (99999999). However, there are only 6 function keys (A~F), no matter whether it is a 16-bit or 32-bit operand.



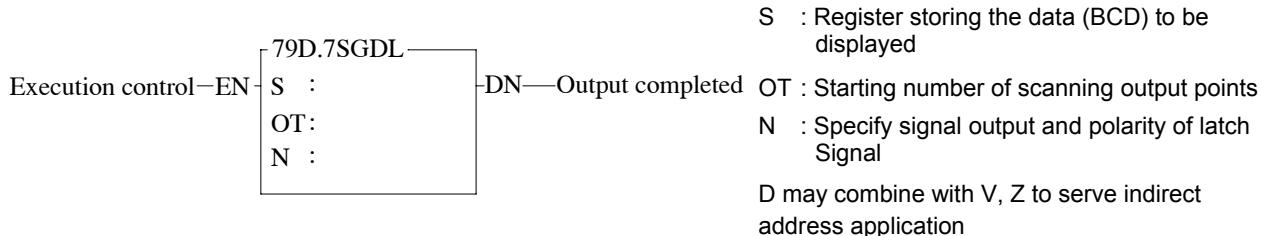
- The instruction in the diagram above uses X0~X3 and Y0~Y3 to form a multiplex key input. It can input numeric values of 8 digits and stores the results in R1R0. The input status of the function keys is stored in M10(A)~M15(F).



I/O instructions

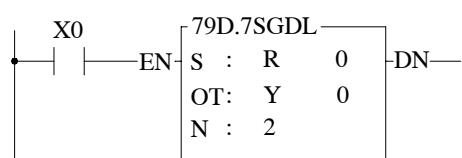
FUN 78 D DSW	DIGITAL SWITCH INPUT	FUN 78 D DSW																																																																																		
<p>Input control—EN—</p> <p>IN : DN — Readout completed OT: ERR — Reading error D : D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application D</p>	<p>IN : Switch input points OT: Multiplex scan output points (4 points) D : register storing readout value D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application D</p>																																																																																			
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #cccccc;">Range</th> <th style="text-align: center;">X</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Y</th> <th style="text-align: center;">WY</th> <th style="text-align: center;">WM</th> <th style="text-align: center;">WS</th> <th style="text-align: center;">TMR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">CTR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">OR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">SR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ROR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">XR</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; background-color: #cccccc;">Oper- and</th> <td style="text-align: center;">X0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">WY0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">WM0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">WS0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">T0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R3904</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R3968</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R5000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">V</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">X240</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y240</td> <td style="text-align: center;">WY240</td> <td style="text-align: center;">WM1896</td> <td style="text-align: center;">WS984</td> <td style="text-align: center;">T255</td> <td style="text-align: center;">C255</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R3839</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R3967</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R4167</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R8071</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D3071</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Z</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">IN</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">OT</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	X	Y	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR	Oper- and	X0	Y0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	V	X240	Y240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	Z	IN	○													OT		○												D			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	
Range	X	Y	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	XR																																																																							
Oper- and	X0	Y0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	V																																																																							
X240	Y240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	Z																																																																								
IN	○																																																																																			
OT		○																																																																																		
D			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○																																																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When input control "EN" = 1, this instruction will readout one digit data from the 4 input points starting from IN (IN0~IN3). It takes 4 scans to read out a group of 4-digit BCD values (0000~9999) and store them into D register. With a 32-bit operand, each scan can get 2 digits of data by reading the additional digit from IN4~IN7 and store it in the D+1 register. Each bit of OT0~OT3 will sequentially set to 1 and get the digit data respectively into 10^0(ones), 10^1(tens), 10^2(hundreds), and 10^3(thousands). As long as EN is 1, PLC will scan and read out in continuous cycles. When each complete cycle is finished (i.e. the 4 digit readout of 10^0~10^3 is completed), the readout completed flag "DN" is set to 1. However, it is only kept for one scan. If any digital readout value is not within the range of 0~9 (BCD), then reading error "ERR" will be set to 1 and the value of that group of digits will be set to 0000. ● This instruction can only be used once in a program and its output points must be transistor outputs. 	<p>• In this example, when X10 is 1, then the numeric value of the thumb wheel switch (5678 in this example) will be read out and stored into the R0 register. • The bits (8,4,2,1) with same digit should be connect together and series with a diode (as shown in diagram below). • With 32-bit operand a set of similar thumb wheel switch may be added to X4~X7 (Y0~Y3 are shared with another group).</p>																																																																																			

FUN 79 D 7SGDL	7-SEGMENT OUTPUT WITH LATCH	FUN 79 D 7SGDL
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------

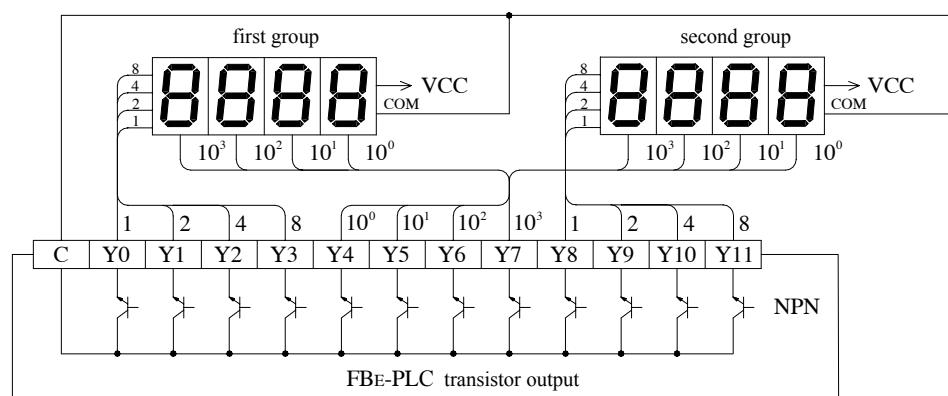


Range \ Operand	Y	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
Y0	Y240	WX240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C0	R0	R3840	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	16-bit number	V Z
OT	○								R3903	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071		
N															0~3

- When input control "EN" = 1, the 4 nibbles of the S register, from digit 0 to digit 3, are sequentially sent out to the 4 output points, OT0~OT3. While output the digit data, the latch signal of that digit (OT4 corresponds to digit 0, OT5 corresponds to digit 1, etc...) at the same time is also sent out so that the digital value will be loaded and latched into the 7-segment display respectively.
- When in D (32-bit) instruction, nibbles 0~3 from the S register, and nibbles 0~3 from the S+1 register are transferred separately to OT0~OT3 and OT8~OT11. Because they are transferred at the same time, they can use the same latch signal. 16-bit instructions do not use OT8~OT11.
- As long as "EN" remains 1, PLC will execute the transfer cyclically. After each transfer of a complete group of numerical values (nibbles 0~3 or 0~7), the output completed flag "DN" will set to 1. However, it will only be kept for 1 scan.



- In this example, when X0=1, the 4 nibbles of R0 will be transferred to the first group 7-segment display in the diagram below. The 4 nibbles of R1 will be transferred to the second group 7-segment display.

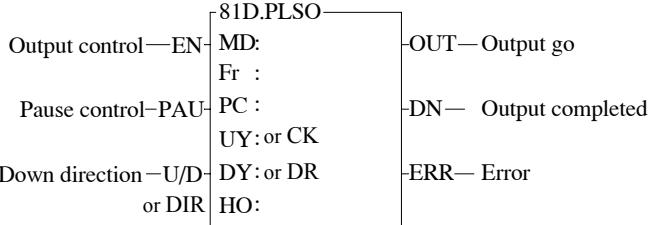


I/O instructions

FUN 79 D 7SGDL	7-SEGMENT OUTPUT WITH LATCH	FUN 79 D 7SGDL													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FACON PLC's transistor output has both a negative logic transistor output (NPN transistor - when the output status is ON, the terminal voltage of the transistor output is low), and a positive logic transistor output (PNP - when the output status is ON, the terminal voltage of the transistor output is high). Their structure is as follows: 															
<p><u>FBE-PLC negative logic output (NPN transistor)</u></p> <p>When Y_n is "ON", this output voltage is low</p> <p><u>FBE-PLC positive logic output (PNP transistor)</u></p> <p>When Y_n is "ON", Y_n's terminal voltage is high</p>															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The data inputs (8,4,2,1) and latch signals of the 7-segment displays on the shelf for positive and negative logic are all available. For example, for numerical value "8", the positive logic input should be 1000, and the negative logic input 0111. Similarly, when the latch signal is 0, the positive logic latch permits the display numerical values to enter through the latch (i.e. be loaded). When the latch signal is 1, the numerical values in the latch are latched (maintained), and with negative logic they are not. The following diagram of a CD-4511 7-segment display IC is an example of a positive logic numerical value input with latch. 															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Because the PLC output and the 7-segment display input polarity can be positive and negative logic. Therefore, the polarities between output and input must be coordinated to get the correct result. This instruction uses N to specify the polarity relation between the PLC transistor output, and the 7-segment display. The table below shows all the possibility. 															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Numerical value input (8~1)</th> <th>Latch signal (10^0-10^3)</th> <th>Value of N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Same</td> <td>Same</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Different</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Different</td> <td>Same</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Different</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Numerical value input (8~1)	Latch signal (10^0 - 10^3)	Value of N	Same	Same	0	Different	1	Different	Same	2	Different	3
Numerical value input (8~1)	Latch signal (10^0 - 10^3)	Value of N													
Same	Same	0													
	Different	1													
Different	Same	2													
	Different	3													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the diagram above, CD4511 is used as an example. If use NPN output, the data input polarity is different to PLC, and its latch input polarity is the same as PLC, so N value should chosen as 2. 															

FUN 80 MUXI	MULTIPLEX INPUT	FUN 80 MUXI																																																																																										
	<p>Execution control—EN</p>	<p>IN : Multiplex input point number OT: Multiplex output point number (must be transistor output point) N : Multiplex input lines (2~8) D : Register for storing results D may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>X</th> <th>Y</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operand</td> <td>X0 X240</td> <td>Y0 Y240</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>2 8</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IN</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OT</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>N</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	X	Y	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Operand	X0 X240	Y0 Y240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 8	V Z	IN	○														OT		○													N													○		D			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○		○	
Range	X	Y	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																														
Operand	X0 X240	Y0 Y240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 8	V Z																																																																														
IN	○																																																																																											
OT		○																																																																																										
N													○																																																																															
D			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○		○																																																																														
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This instruction uses the multiplex method to read out N lines of input status from 8 consecutive input points (IN0~IN7) starting from the input point specified by IN. With this method we can obtain 8×N input status, but only need to use 8 input points and N output points. The multiplex scanning method goes through N output points starting from the OT output point. Each scan one of the N bits will set to 1 and the corresponding line will be selected. OT0 responsible for first line, while OT1 responsible for second line, etc. Until it read all the N lines the 8×N status that has been read out is then stored into the register starting at D, and the execution completed flag "DN" is set as 1 (but is only kept for one scanning period). With every scan, this instruction retrieves a line for 8 input status, so N lines require N scan cycles before they can be completed. 																																																																																											

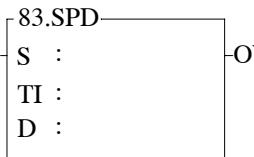
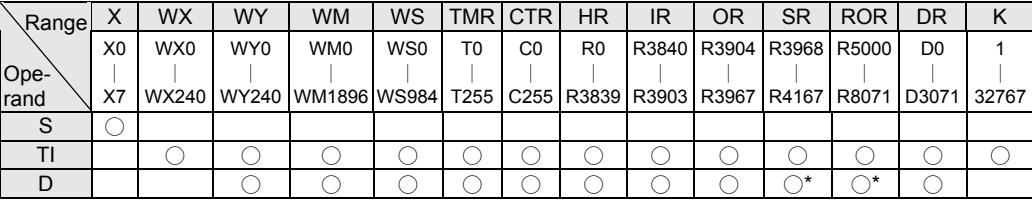
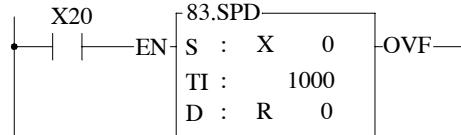
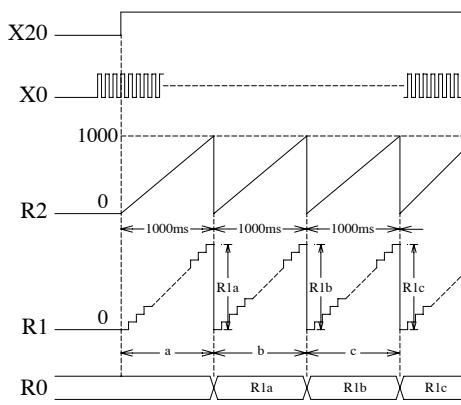
I/O instructions

FUN 81 D PLSO	PULSE OUTPUT												FUN 81 D PLSO																																																																																																															
												MD : Output mode selection Fr : Pulse frequency PC : Output pulse count UY : Up pulse output point (MD=0). DY : Down pulse output point (MD=0). HO : Cumulative output pulse register. (Can be not assigned). CK : Pulse output point (MD=1). DR : Up/Down output point (MD=1). DIR: 1- up; 0- down.																																																																																																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Range</th> <th>Y</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Oper- and</th> <th>Yn of Main Unit</th> <th>WX0 WX240</th> <th>WY0 WY240</th> <th>WM0 WM1896</th> <th>WS0 WS984</th> <th>T255 C255</th> <th>C0 R3839</th> <th>R0 R3967</th> <th>R3904 R4167</th> <th>R3968 R8071</th> <th>R5000 D3071</th> <th>D0 </th> <th>16/32-bit +/- number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MD</td> <td></td> <td>0~1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fr</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>8~2000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PC</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UY , CK</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DY , DR</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>HO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>													Range	Y	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	Oper- and	Yn of Main Unit	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T255 C255	C0 R3839	R0 R3967	R3904 R4167	R3968 R8071	R5000 D3071	D0 	16/32-bit +/- number	MD													0~1	Fr		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	8~2000	PC		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	UY , CK	○													DY , DR	○													HO			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	
Range	Y	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K																																																																																																															
Oper- and	Yn of Main Unit	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T255 C255	C0 R3839	R0 R3967	R3904 R4167	R3968 R8071	R5000 D3071	D0 	16/32-bit +/- number																																																																																																															
MD													0~1																																																																																																															
Fr		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	8~2000																																																																																																															
PC		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																															
UY , CK	○																																																																																																																											
DY , DR	○																																																																																																																											
HO			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○																																																																																																																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When MD=0, this instruction performs the pulse output control as following: Whenever the output control "EN" changes from 0→1, it first performs the reset action, which is to clear the output flag "OUT" and "DN" as well as the pulse out register HO to be 0. It gets the pulse frequency and output pulse count values, and reads status of up and down direction "U/D", so as to determine the direction to be upward or downward. As the reset finished, this instruction will check the input status of pause output "PAU". No action will be taken if the pause output is 1 (output pause). If the PAU is 0, it will start to output the ON/OFF pulse with 50% duty at the frequency Fr to the UY(U/D=1) or DY(U/D=0) point. It will increment the value of HO register each time when a pulse is output, and will stop the output when HO register's pulse count is equal to or greater than the cumulative pulse count of PC register and set the output complete flag "DN" to 1. During the time when output pulse is transmitting the output transmitting flag "OUT" will be set to 1, otherwise it will be 0. Once it starts to transmit pulse, the output control "EN" should kept to 1. If it is changed to 0, it will stop the pulse sending (output point become OFF) and the flag "OUT" changes back to 0, but the other status or data will keep unchanged. However, when its "EN" changes again from 0 to 1, it will lead to a reset action and treat as a new start; the entire procedure will be restarted again. If you want to pause the pulse output and not to restart the entire procedure, the 'pause output' "PAU" input can be used to pause it. When "PAU" =1, this instruction will pause the pulse transmitting (output point is OFF, flag "OUT" change back to 0 and the other status or data keeps unchanged). As it waits until the "PAU" changes back from 1 to 0, this instruction will return to the status before it is paused and continues the pulse transmitting output. During the pulse transmission, this instruction will keep monitoring the value of pulse frequency Fr and output pulse count PC. Therefore, as long as the pulse output is not finished, it may allow the changing of the pulse frequency and pulse count. However, the up/down direction "U/D" status will be got only once when it takes the reset action ("EN" changes from 0→1), and will keep the status until the pulse output completed or another reset occur. That is to say, except that at the very moment of reset, the change of "U/D" does not influence the operation of this instruction. The main purpose of this instruction is to drive the stepping motor with the UY (upward) and DY (downward) two directional pulses control, so as to help you control the forward or reverse rotating of stepping motor. Nevertheless, if you need only single direction revolving, you can assign just one of the UY or DY (which will save one output point), and leaving the other output blank. In such case, the instruction will ignore the up/down input status of "U/D", and the output pulse will send to the output point you assigned. 																																																																																																																												

FUN 81 D PLSO	PULSE OUTPUT	FUN 81 D PLSO
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When MD=1, the pulse output will reflect on the control output DIR (pulse direction. DIR=1, up; DIR=0, down) and CK (pulse output). This instruction can only be used once, and UY (CK) and DY (DR) must be transistor output point on the PLC main unit. The effective range of output pulse count PC for 16 bit operand is 0~32767. For the 32 bit operand(D instruction), it is 0~2147483647. If the PC value = 0, it is treated as infinite pulse count, and this instruction will transmit pulses without end with HO value and “DN” flag set at 0 all the time. The effective range of pulse frequency (Fr) is 8~2000. If the value PC or Fr exceeds the range, this instruction will not be carried out and the error flag “ERR” will set to 1. 		
<pre> X0 --- EN X1 --- PAU X2 --- U/D +-- 81D.PLSO +-- MD: 0 +-- Fr : R 0 +-- PC : R 1 +-- UY: Y 0 +-- DY: Y 1 +-- HO: R 5 +-- OUT---() +-- M1 +-- DN---() +-- ERR </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In this example, the program controls the stepping motor to drive forward for 80 pulses (steps) at the speed of 100Hz first, and then makes it turn reverse for 40 pulses the speed of 50Hz. Make sure that the up/down direction, frequency Fr and the pulse count PC must be set before the reset take action (“EN” changes from 0→1). 	<p>Timing Diagram Description:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reset enable: A pulse on X0 starts the sequence. Turn forward: The motor drives forward for 80 steps at 100Hz. This is indicated by the sequence of pulses on Y0 (labeled 1, 2, ..., 76, 77, 78, 79, 80). Stop (finished): The motor stops after 80 steps. Pause: A pause occurs between the forward and reverse cycles. Turn reverse: The motor drives reverse for 40 steps at 50Hz. This is indicated by the sequence of pulses on Y1 (labeled 1, 2, ..., 40). Stop (finished): The motor stops after 40 steps. Start: The motor starts again after the pause. Frequency (R0): Set to 100 Hz for the forward cycle. Pulse to output (R1): Set to 80 for the forward cycle. Output pulse count (R5): Shows the total pulse count for each cycle, starting at 0 and increasing to 80 for the forward cycle and 40 for the reverse cycle.

I/O instructions

FUN 82 PWM	PULSE WIDTH MODULATION	FUN 82 PWM																																																																							
Execution control — EN <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> 82.PWM To : <input type="text"/> Tp : <input type="text"/> OT: <input type="text"/> </div>	To : Pulse ON width (0~32767mS) Tp : Pulse period (1~32676mS) OT: Pulse output point																																																																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Range</th><th style="padding: 2px;">Y</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WX</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WY</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WM</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WS</th><th style="padding: 2px;">TMR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">CTR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">HR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">IR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">OR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">SR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">ROR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">DR</th><th style="padding: 2px;">K</th></tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Oper- rand</th><th style="padding: 2px;">Yn of main unit</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WX0 WX240</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WY0 WY240</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WM0 WM1896</th><th style="padding: 2px;">WS0 WS984</th><th style="padding: 2px;">T0 T255</th><th style="padding: 2px;">C0 C255</th><th style="padding: 2px;">R0 R3839</th><th style="padding: 2px;">R3840 R3903</th><th style="padding: 2px;">R3904 R3967</th><th style="padding: 2px;">R3968 R4167</th><th style="padding: 2px;">R5000 R8071</th><th style="padding: 2px;">D0 D3071</th><th style="padding: 2px;">0 32767</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">To</td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="radio"/></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="radio"/></td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Tp</td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="radio"/></td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="radio"/></td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">OT</td><td style="padding: 2px;"><input type="radio"/></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td><td style="padding: 2px;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	Y	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	Oper- rand	Yn of main unit	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	0 32767	To	<input type="radio"/>	Tp	<input type="radio"/>	OT	<input type="radio"/>																																					
Range	Y	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K																																																											
Oper- rand	Yn of main unit	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	0 32767																																																											
To	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																												
Tp	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																																																												
OT	<input type="radio"/>																																																																								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When execution control "EN" = 1, will send the pulse to output point OT with the "ON" state for To ms and period as Tp. OT must be a transistor output point on the main unit. When "EN" is 0, the output point will be OFF. <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The units for Tp and To are mS, resolution is 1 mS. The minimum value for To is 0 (under such case the output point OT will always be OFF), and its maximum value is the same as Tp (under such case the output point OT will always be on). If To > Tp there will be an error, this instruction will not be carried out, and the error flag "ERR" will set to 1. ● This instruction can only be used once. 																																																																									

FUN 83 SPD	SPEED DETECTION	FUN 83 SPD
Detection control—EN 	S : Pulse input point for speed detection TI: Sampling duration (units in mS) D : Register storing results	
		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This instruction uses the interrupt feature of the 8 high speed input points (X0~X7) on the PLC main unit to detect the frequency of the input signal. Within a specific sampling time (TI), it will calculate the input pulse count for S input point, and indirectly find the revolution speed of rotating devices (such as motors). While use this instruction to detect the rotating speed of devices, The application should design to generate more pulse per revolution in order to get better result, but the sum of input frequency of all detected signals should under 5KHz, otherwise the WDT may occur. The D register for storing results uses 3 successive 16-bit registers starting from D (D0~D2). Besides D0 which is used to store counting results, D1 and D2 are used to store current counting values and sampling duration. When detection control "EN" = 1, it starts to calculate the pulse count for the S input point, which can be shown in D1 register. Meanwhile the sampling timer (D2) is switched on and keeps counting until the value of D2 is reach to the sampling period (TI). The final counted value is stored into the D0 register, and then a new counting cycle is started again. The sampling counting will go on repeating until "EN" = 0. Because D0 only has 16 bits, so the maximum count is 32767. If the sampling period is too long or the input pulse is too fast then the counted value may exceed 32767, under that case the overflow flag will set to 1, and the counting action will stop. Because the sampling period TI is already known and if every revolution of attached rotating device produces "n" pulses, then the following equation can be used to get the revolution speed "N" 		
$\text{speed : } N = \frac{(D0) \times 60}{n \times TI} \times 10^3 \quad (\text{rpm})$		
		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the above example, if every revolution of the rotating device produces 20 pulses (n = 20), and the R0 value is 200, then the revolution per minute speed "N" is as follows: 		
$\text{follows: } N = \frac{(200) \times 60}{60 \times 1000} \times 10^3 = 200 \text{ rpm}$		

I/O instructions

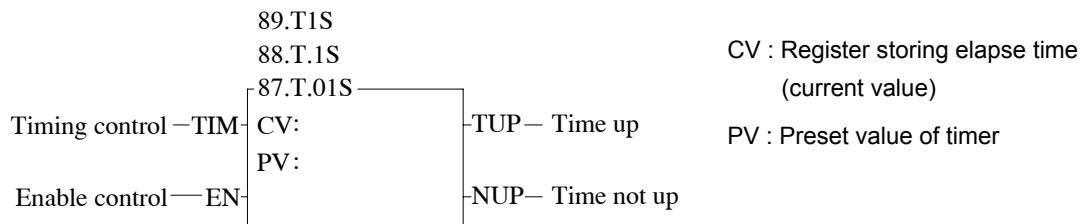
FUN 84 7SGMO	The handy instruction of FB-7SG module														FUN 84 7SGMO																																																																																																																																															
84.7SGMO																																																																																																																																																														
Execution control—EN															S : Data register to be displayed.																																																																																																																																															
Decode selection—N/D															Yn : Output point preserved for controlled display module.																																																																																																																																															
Preceded zero selection—L/N															Dn : Total digit (characters) to be displayed.																																																																																																																																															
															PT : Decimal point flashing designation (Invalid for non-decoding display).																																																																																																																																															
															IT : Brightness.																																																																																																																																															
															WS: Working register for this instruction instance.																																																																																																																																															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>Y</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Oper- and</td> <td>Y0</td> <td>WX0</td> <td>WY0</td> <td>WM0</td> <td>WS0</td> <td>T0</td> <td>C0</td> <td>R0</td> <td>R3840</td> <td>R3904</td> <td>R3968</td> <td>R5000</td> <td>D0</td> <td></td> <td>16-bit + number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Y240</td> <td>WX240</td> <td>WY240</td> <td>WM1896</td> <td>WS984</td> <td>T255</td> <td>C255</td> <td>R3839</td> <td>R3903</td> <td>R3967</td> <td>R4167</td> <td>R8071</td> <td>D3071</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Yn</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dn</td> <td>○</td> <td>1-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PT</td> <td>○</td> <td>0-FFH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IT</td> <td>○</td> <td>1-16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	Y	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K		Oper- and	Y0	WX0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3840	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0		16-bit + number	Y240	WX240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3903	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071			S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		Yn	○															Dn	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1-8	PT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0-FFH	IT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1-16	WS			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○																	
Range	Y	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K																																																																																																																																																
Oper- and	Y0	WX0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3840	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0		16-bit + number																																																																																																																																															
	Y240	WX240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3903	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071																																																																																																																																																	
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																
Yn	○																																																																																																																																																													
Dn	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1-8																																																																																																																																															
PT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	0-FFH																																																																																																																																															
IT	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	1-16																																																																																																																																															
WS			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○																																																																																																																																																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This instruction is dedicated for 7-segment display module (FB-7SG). It use the table driven method to assign the display data address, number of displaying characters, brightness, position of decimal point, decode or non decode display, as well as if the leading zero displayed or not. It can greatly reduce the programming time and make the program simplified. For the detailed explanation and example, please refer to chapter 17 “FB-7SG 7 segment LED display module”. 																																																																																																																																																														

FUN 85 TPSNS	The convenient instruction for temperature measurement module (Brief function description)	FUN 85 TPSNS																																																								
Execution control EN <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> 85.TPSNS Tp : -ERR—Parameter error PI : Zn : -ALM—Temprature sensor Yn : line broking SR : WR : </div>	Tp : Type of temperature sensor, it can be J or K Type thermocouple. PI : Polarity and the voltage range setting for temperature module. Zn : Total temperature points selection. Yn : Starting output point preserve for controlled temperature module. SR : Starting register for temperature measuring value storing. WR: Starting working register for the instance of this instruction.																																																									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Oper- and</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Range</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Y</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">HR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">ROR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">DR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Y0 Y255</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R0 R3839</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R5000 R8071</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D0 D3071</td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Tp</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">0~1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">PI</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">0~3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Zn</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">6, 12, 18, 24</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Yn</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SR</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/>*</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">WR</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/>*</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Oper- and	Range	Y	HR	ROR	DR	K		Y0 Y255	R0 R3839	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071			Tp					0~1		PI					0~3		Zn					6, 12, 18, 24		Yn	<input type="radio"/>						SR		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> *	<input type="radio"/>			WR		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> *	<input type="radio"/>		
Oper- and	Range	Y	HR	ROR	DR	K																																																				
	Y0 Y255	R0 R3839	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071																																																						
Tp					0~1																																																					
PI					0~3																																																					
Zn					6, 12, 18, 24																																																					
Yn	<input type="radio"/>																																																									
SR		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> *	<input type="radio"/>																																																						
WR		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> *	<input type="radio"/>																																																						
<p>Brief function description</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This instruction is dedicated for FB-4AJ(K)xx multiplexing temperature measuring module. With this instruction, the user can easily acquire multi points of temperature measuring values to provide monitoring or serve as the Process Variable (PV) for PID temperature control. ● This instruction must incorporate with FB-4AJ(K)xx multiplexing temperature measuring module in its usage. Hereby it introduced briefly about the function of this instruction only. For details of the function, explanation, usages and examples, please refer to Chapter 20 “Temperature measuring of FB-PLC and PID Control”. 																																																										

Temperature control instructions 2

FUN 86 TPCTL	Temperature measurement and control of temperature module (Brief description of its functions)	FUN 86 TPCTL																				
<p>Execution control—EN</p> <p>Heating/Cooling—H/C</p>	<p>86.TPCTL</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>Yn :</td> <td>ERR—Parameter error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sn :</td> <td>ALM—Temperature control warning</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zn :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sv :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Os :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PR :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IR :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DR :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OR :</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>WR :</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Yn :	ERR—Parameter error	Sn :	ALM—Temperature control warning	Zn :		Sv :		Os :		PR :		IR :		DR :		OR :		WR :		<p>Yn : Starting number for PWM temperature control output.</p> <p>Sn : The assigning of PID temperature control to be performed starting from which point.</p> <p>Zn : The number of PID temperature control points controlled by this instruction.</p> <p>Sv : Starting register number for temperature setting value storing.</p> <p>Os : Starting register number for temperature deviation value storing.</p> <p>PR : Starting register number for gain setting value storing.</p> <p>IR : Starting register number for integral time constant setting value storing.</p> <p>DR : Starting register number for differential time constant setting value storing.</p> <p>OR : Starting register number for temperature control value output storing.</p> <p>WR : Starting working register number for this instruction.</p>
Yn :	ERR—Parameter error																					
Sn :	ALM—Temperature control warning																					
Zn :																						
Sv :																						
Os :																						
PR :																						
IR :																						
DR :																						
OR :																						
WR :																						
<p>Brief function description</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This instruction treats the temperature value which measured by FB-4AJ(K)xx multiplexing temperature measuring module under the FUN85 (TPSNS) instruction as Process Variable (PV), and gets the user defined temperature Set Point (SP) together to be processed by software PID arithmetic operation to reach a proper output control value, so as to control the temperature to fall within the range which user expected. This instruction must incorporate with FB-4AJ(K)xx multiplexing temperature measuring module and convenient instruction of FUN85 for its usage. Hereby it introduced briefly about the function of this instruction only. For details of the instruction function, explanation, usages and examples, please refer to descriptions of Chapter 20 “Temperature measuring of FB-PLC and PID Control”. 																						

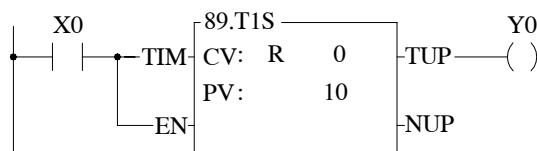
FUN87 T.01S FUN88 T.1S FUN89 T1S	CUMULATIVE TIMER	FUN87 T.01S FUN88 T.1S FUN89 T1S
--	------------------	--



Oper- and	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K
		WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C199	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	0 32767
		CV												
PV		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○

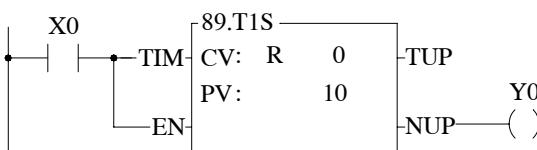
- The operation for this instruction is the same as that for the basic timer (T0~T255), except that the basic timer only has a "timing control" input - when its input is 1 it starts timing, and when input is 0 it get clear. Every time the input changes, it starts timing again and is unable to accumulate. Timing with this instruction is only permissible when enable control "EN" = 1. With this instruction, when timing control "TIM" is 1, it is the same as a basic timer, but when "TIM" is 0, it does not clear, but keeps the current value. If the timer need to clear, then change enable control "EN" to 0. When timing control "TIM" is once again to be 1, it will continue to accumulate from the previous value when the timer last paused. In addition, this instruction also has two outputs, "Time up TUP" (when time up it is 1, usually it is 0) and "Time not up" (usually it is 1, when time is up it is 0). Users can utilize input and output combinations to produce timers with various different functions. For example:

- On delay energizing timer:



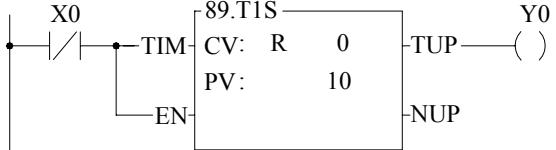
- This timer's output (Y0 in this example) is normally not energized. When this timer's input control (X0 in this example) is activated (ON), only after delay by 10 sec will output Y0 become energized (ON).

- On delay de-energizing timer:



- The output Y0 of this timer is usually energized. When this timer's input control X0 is on, only after delay by 10 sec will the output become de-energized (OFF).

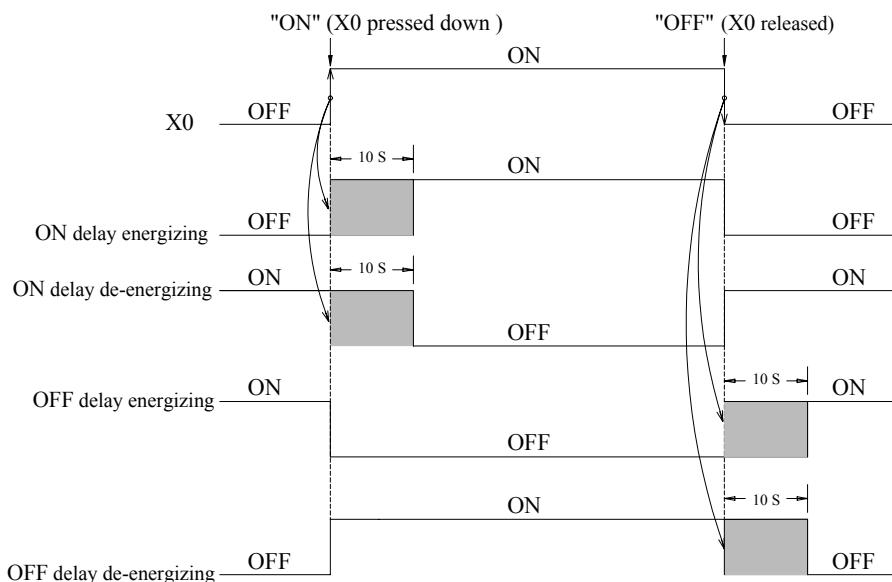
Cumulative timer instructions

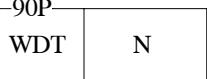
FUN87 T.01S FUN88 T.1S FUN89 T1S	CUMULATIVE TIMER	FUN87 T.01S FUN88 T.1S FUN89 T1S
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Off delay energizing timer:  <p>The ladder logic diagram shows a timer block (89.T1S) with an enable input (EN) and a normally open output (TUP). The coil of the timer is controlled by input X0. The output Y0 is connected to the TUP contact of the timer block.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This timer's output Y0 is usually de-energized. When this timer's input control X0 is off, only after delay by 10 sec will output Y0 become energized (ON). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This timer's output Y0 is usually de-energized. When this timer's input control X0 is off, only after delay by 10 sec will output Y0 become energized (ON).

- Off delay de-energizing timer:

- This timer's output Y0 is usually energized. When this timer's timing control X0 is off, only after delay by 10 sec will output Y0 become de-energized (OFF).

- The diagram below shows the relation on input and output for the above 4 kinds of timers.



FUN 90 P WDT	WATCHDOG TIMER	FUN 90 P WDT
Execution control—EN↑		N : The watchdog time. The range of N is 5~120, unit in 10mS (i.e. 50ms~1.2 sec)

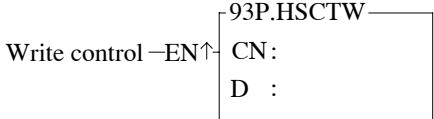
- When execution control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑ " (**P** instruction) transition from 0 to 1, will set the watchdog time to Nx10ms. If the scan time exceeds this preset time, PLC will shut down and not execute the application program.
- The WDT feature is designed mainly as a safety consideration from the system view for the application. For example, if the CPU of PLC is suddenly damaged, and there is no way to execute the program or refresh I/O, then after the WDT time expired, the WDT will automatically switch off all the I/Os, so as to ensure safety. In certain applications, if the scan time is too long, it may cause safety problems or problems of non-conformance with control requirements. This instruction can be used to establish the limitation of the scan time that you require.
- Once the WDT time has been set it will always be kept, and there is no need to set it again on each scan. Therefore, in practice this instruction should use the **P** instruction.
- Default WDT time is 0.25 sec.
- For the operation principles of WDT please refer to the RSWDT(FUN 91) instruction.

Watchdog timer instructions

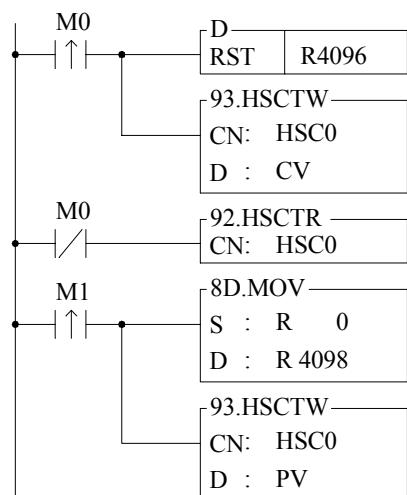
FUN 91 P RSWDT	RESET WATCHDOG TIMER	FUN 91 P RSWDT
Execution control -EN↑		This instruction has no operand.
<ul style="list-style-type: none">When execution control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction), the WDT timer will be reset (i.e. WDT will start timing again from 0).The functions of WDT have already been described in FUN90 (WDT instruction). The operation principles of watch dog timer are as follows: The watchdog timer is normally implemented by a hardware one-shot timer (it can not be software, otherwise if CPU fail, the timer becomes ineffective, and safeguards are quite impossible). "One-shot" means that after triggered the timer once, the timing value will immediately be reset to 0 and timing will restart. If WDT has begun timing, and never triggered it again, then the WDT timing value will continue accumulating until it reach the preset value of N, at that time WDT will be activated, and PLC will be shut down. If trigger the WDT once every time before the WDT time N has been reached, then WDT will never be activated. PLC can use this feature to ensure the safety of the system. Each time when PLC enters into system housekeeping after finished the program scanning and I/O refresh, it will usually trigger WDT once, so if the system functions normally and scan time does not exceed WDT time then WDT is never activated. However, if CPU is damaged and unable to trigger WDT, or the scan time is too long, then there will not be enough time to trigger WDT within the period N, WDT will be activated and will shut off PLC. In some applications, when you set the WDT time (FUN90) to desire, the scan time of your program in certain situations may temporarily exceed the preset time of WDT. This situation can be anticipated and allowed for, and you naturally do not wish PLC to shut down for this reason. You can use this instruction to trigger WDT once and avoid the activation of WDT. This is the main purpose of this instruction.		
9-68		

FUN 92 P HSCTR	Hardware High Speed Counter Current Value (CV) Access	FUN 92 P HSCTR																		
CN : Hardware high speed counter number																				
Reatout control—EN↑	 92P.HSCTR ————— CN:	0: SC0 or HST0 1: SC1 or HST1 2: SC2 or HST2 3: SC3 or HST3 4: STA																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The HSC0~HSC3 counters of FB-PLC are 4 sets of 32bit high speed counter with the variety counting modes such as up/down pulse, pulse-direction, AB-phase. All the 4 high speed counters are built in the ASIC hardware and could perform count, compare, and send interrupt independently without the intervention of the CPU. In contrast to the software high speed counters HSC4~HSC7, which employ interrupt method to request for CPU processing, hence if there are many counting signals or the counting frequency is high, the PLC performance (scanning speed) will be degraded dramatically. Since the current values CV of HSC0~HSC3 are built in the internal hardware circuits of ASIC, the user control program (ladder diagram) cannot retrieve them directly from ASIC. Therefore, it must employ this instruction to get the CV value from hardware HSC and put it into the register which control program can access. The following is the arrangement of CV, PV in ASIC and their corresponding CV, PV registers of PLC for HSC0~HSC3. 																				
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 15%;"> </th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 45%;">PLC register</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 40%;">ASIC</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HSC0</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> CV register DR4096 PV register DR4098 </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> CV PV </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HSC1</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> CV register DR4100 PV register DR4102 </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> CV PV </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HSC2</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> CV register DR4104 PV register DR4106 </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> CV PV </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HSC3</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> CV register DR4108 PV register DR4110 </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> CV PV </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HSTA</td> <td style="text-align: center;"> CV register DR4112 PV register </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> CV PV </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				PLC register	ASIC	HSC0	CV register DR4096 PV register DR4098	CV PV	HSC1	CV register DR4100 PV register DR4102	CV PV	HSC2	CV register DR4104 PV register DR4106	CV PV	HSC3	CV register DR4108 PV register DR4110	CV PV	HSTA	CV register DR4112 PV register	CV PV
	PLC register	ASIC																		
HSC0	CV register DR4096 PV register DR4098	CV PV																		
HSC1	CV register DR4100 PV register DR4102	CV PV																		
HSC2	CV register DR4104 PV register DR4106	CV PV																		
HSC3	CV register DR4108 PV register DR4110	CV PV																		
HSTA	CV register DR4112 PV register	CV PV																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When access control "EN" =1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) changes from 0→1, will gets the CV value of HSC designated by CN from ASIC and puts into the HSC corresponding CV register (i.e. the CV of HSC0 will be read and put into DR4096 or the CV of HSC1 will be read and put into DR4100). Although the PV within ASIC has a corresponding PV register in CPU, but it is not necessary to access it (actually it can't be) for that the PV value within ASIC comes from the PV register in CPU. HSTA is a timer, which use 0.1ms as its time base. The content of CV represents elapse time counting at 0.1mS tick. For detailed applications, please refer to Chapter 11 "The high speed counter and high speed timer of FB-PLC". 																				

High speed counting/timing instructions

FUN 93 P HSCTW	Hardware High Speed Counter Current Value and Preset Value(CV) Writing	FUN 93 P HSCTW
	<p style="text-align: right;">CN : Hardware high speed counter to be written 0: HSC0 or HST1 1: HSC1 or HST2 2: HSC2 or HST3 3: HSC3 or HST4 4: HSTA</p> <p style="text-align: right;">D : Write target (0 represents CV, 1 represents PV)</p> 	

- Please refer first to FUN92 for the relation between the CV or PV value of HSC0~HSC3 and HSTA within ASIC and their corresponding CV and PV registers in CPU.
- When write control “EN”=1 or “EN ↑” (**P** instruction) changes from 0→1, it writes the content of CV or PV register of high speed counter designed by CN of CPU, to the corresponding CV or PV of HSC within ASIC.
- It is quite often to set the PV value for most application program, When the count value reaches the preset value, the counter will send out interrupt signal immediately. By way of the interrupt service program, you can implement different kinds of precision counting or positioning control.
- When there is an interrupt of power supply for FB-PLC, the values of current value registers CV of HSC0~HSC3 within ASIC will be read out and wrote into the HSC0~HSC3 CV registers (with power retentive function) of CPU automatically. When power comes up, these CV values will be restored to ASIC. However, if your application demands that when power is on, the values should be cleared to 0 or begin counting from a certain value, then you have to use this instruction to write in the CV value for HSC in ASIC.
- When write a non-zero value into the PV register of HSTA will cause the HSTA1 interrupt subroutine to be executed for every PV×0.1ms.
- For detailed applications, please refer Chapter 11 “The high speed counter and high speed timer of FB-PLC”.



- As the program in the left diagram, when M0 changes from 0 →1, it clears the current value of HSC0 to 0, and writes into ASIC hardware through FUN93.
- When M0 is 0, it reads out the current counting value.
- When M1 changes from 0→1, it moves DR0 to DR4098, and writes into ASIC hardware through FUN93.
- Whenever the current value equals to the DR0, The HSC0I interrupt sub program will be executed.

FUN 94 ASCWR	ASCII WRITE	FUN 94 ASCWR																																																																			
<p>Output control —EN↑—</p> <p>Pause output —PAU—</p> <p>Abort output —ABT—</p>	<p>94.ASCWR</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>MD :</td> <td>ACT — Acting</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S :</td> <td>ERR — Error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pt :</td> <td>DN — Output completed</td> </tr> </table>	MD :	ACT — Acting	S :	ERR — Error	Pt :	DN — Output completed	<p>MD: Output mode =0, output to communication port1. others, reserved for future usage.</p> <p>S : Starting register of file data.</p> <p>Pt : Starting working register for this instruction instance. It taken up 8 registers and can't be reused in other part of program.</p>																																																													
MD :	ACT — Acting																																																																				
S :	ERR — Error																																																																				
Pt :	DN — Output completed																																																																				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Range</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WX</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WY</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WM</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WS</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">TMR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">CTR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">HR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">IR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">OR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">SR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">ROR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">DR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Oper- and</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WX0 WX240</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WY0 WY240</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WM0 WM1896</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WS0 WS984</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">T0 T255</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">C0 C255</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R0 R3839</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R3840 R3903</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R3904 R3967</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R3967 R4167</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R5000 R8071</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D0 D3071</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">MD</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">S</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Pt</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3967 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	0 1	MD												○	S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Pt	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K																																																								
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3967 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	0 1																																																								
MD												○																																																									
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																									
Pt	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○																																																									

- When MD=0 and output control “EN ↑” changes from 0→1, it transmits the ASCII data which starting from S to the communication port 1 (Port1), until reach end of file.
- S file data can be edited with the programming software PROLADDER or WinProladder (please refer to the explanation of chapter 15 “ASCII function application”). If necessary the user can also edit the ASCII file directly by change the value of data registers. However, the edited data must be follow the ASCII file format (the details described in chapter 15), otherwise, this instruction will halt the transmission and set the error flag “ERR” to 1. If the entire file is correctly and successfully transmitted, then the output is completed and “DN” is set to 1.
- The control input of this instruction is of positive edge triggered. Once “EN ↑” changes from 0→1 then this instruction starts the execution, until finished the transmission of the entire file then the execution is completed. During the transmission, the action flag “ACT” will be kept at 1 all the time. Only when output pause, error, or abort occurs, will it change back to 0.
- This instruction can be repeatedly used, but only one will be executed (transmit data) at any certain time. It is the obligation of user to make sure the right execution sequence.
- While this instruction is in execution, if the pause “PAU” is 1, this instruction will pause the transmission of file data. It will resume transmission when the pause “PAU” backs to 0.
- While this instruction is in execution, if the abort “ABT” is 1, this instruction will abandon the transmission of file data, and then it is able to take next instruction for execution.
- Whenever using the FUN94 (ASCWR) instruction, it must first set the DIP switches on the CPU main unit to SW-1 OFF & SW-2 ON position.
- For detail applications, please refer to chapter 15 “The Application of ASCII function”.

Report printing instructions

FUN 94 ASCWR	ASCII WRITE	FUN 94 ASCWR
<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Interface signals: M1927: This signal is control by CPU, it is applied in ASCWR MD:0<ul style="list-style-type: none">: ON, it represents that the RTS (connect to the CTS of PLC) of the printer is “False”. I.e. the printer is not ready or abnormal.: OFF, it represents that the RTS of the Printer is “True”; Printer is Ready. <p>Note: Using the M1927 associates with timer can detect if the printer is abnormal or not.</p> <p>R4158: The setting of communication parameters (refer to section 12.6.2)</p>		

FUN 95 RAMP	Ramp Function for D/A Output	FUN 95 RAMP																																																																																																																
	<p style="text-align: center;">Tn : Timer for ramp function PV : Preset value of ramp timer (the unit is 0.01 second) SL : Lower limit value (ramp floor value). SU : Upper limit value (ramp ceiling value). D : Register storing current ramping value. D+1 : Working register ASL : ASU could be positive or negative value when incorporate with AO module application.</p>																																																																																																																	
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Range</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WX</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WY</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WM</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WS</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">TMR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">CTR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">HR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">IR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">OR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">SR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">ROR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">DR</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">K</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Oper- and</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WX0</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WY0</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WM0</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WS0</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">T0</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">C0</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R0</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R3840</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R3904</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R3968</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R5000</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D0</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">16-bit +/- number</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WX240</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WY240</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WM1896</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WS984</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">T255</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">C255</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R3839</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R3903</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R3967</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R4167</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">R8071</th> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D3071</th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Tn</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">PV</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">SL</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">SU</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">D</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	Oper- and	WX0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3840	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	16-bit +/- number	WX240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3903	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071			Tn					○									PV	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	SL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	SU	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	D		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○	
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K																																																																																																					
Oper- and	WX0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3840	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	16-bit +/- number																																																																																																					
WX240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3903	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071																																																																																																							
Tn					○																																																																																																													
PV	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																					
SL	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																					
SU	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																					
D		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○																																																																																																					
Description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Tn must be a 0.01 sec time base timer and never used in other part of program. ● PV is the preset value of ramp timer. Its unit is 10ms (0.01 second). ● When input control “EN ↑ ” changes from 0→1, it first reset the timer Tn to 0. When “U/D”=1 it will load the value of SL to register D. And when M1974 = 0 it will be increased by SU-SL / PV every 0.01 sec or when M1974 = 1 it will increase by PV every 0.01 sec. When the D value reaches the SU value the output “ASU” =1. When “U/D”=0 it will load the value of SU to register D. When M1974 = 0 it will be decreased by SU-SL / PV every 0.01 sec or when M1974 = 1 it will be decreased by PV every 0.01 sec. When the D value reaches the SL value the output “ASL” =1. ● The ramping direction(U/D) is determined at the time when input control “EN ↑ ” changes from 0→1. After the output D start to ramp, the change of U/D is no effect. ● If it is required to pause the ramping action, it must let the input control “PAU” = 1; when “PAU”=0, and the ramping action is not completed, it will continue to complete the ramping action. ● The value of SU must be larger than SL, otherwise the ramp function will not be performed, and the output “ERR” will set to 1. ● This instruction use the register D to store the output ramping value; if the application use the D/A module to send the speed command, then speed command can be derived from the RAMP function to get a more smooth movement. ● In addition to use register D to store the ramping value, this instruction also used the register D+1 to act as internal working register; therefore the other part of program can not use the register D+1. 																																																																																																																	

Slow up/Slow down instructions

FUN 95 RAMP	Ramp Function for D/A Output	FUN 95 RAMP
Program example		
<pre> M0 --- EN↑ M1 --- PAU M2 --- U/D +--- 95.RAMP Tn :T20 PV :R100 S_L :R101 S_U :R102 D :R103 +--- ERR ---() +--- M101 +--- ASL ---() +--- M102 +--- ASU ---() M0 --- EN +--- 8.MOV S : R103 D : R3904 </pre>	Ramp Function for D/A Output	

T20: Ramp timer (timer with 0.01 second time base)

R100: preset value of ramp timer (the unit is 0.01 second, 100 for a second).

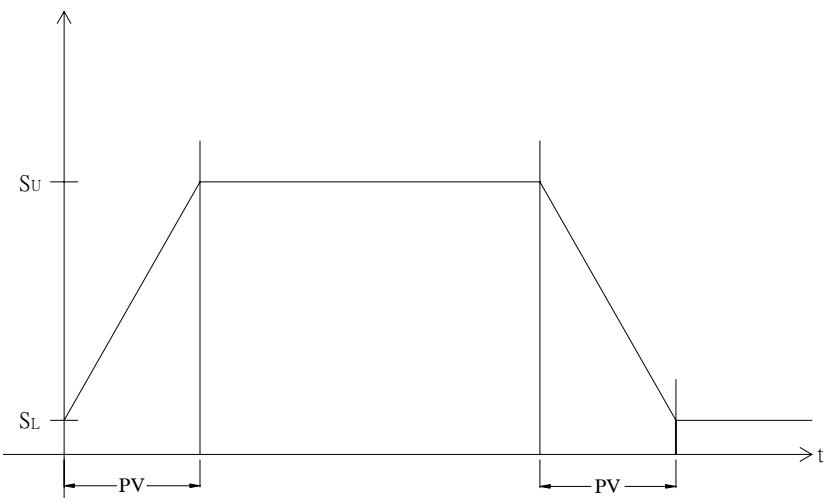
R101: Lower limit value.

R102: Upper limit value.

R103: Register storing current ramp value.

R104: Working register

- If M1974=0, When input control M0 changes from 0→1, it first reset the timer T20 to 0. If M2=1, it will load the R101 (lower limit) value into the R103, and it will increase the output with fixed value (R102-R101 / R100) for every 0.01 second and stores it to register R103. When the T2 timer going up to the preset value R100, the output value equals to R102, and the output M102 will set to 1. If M2=0, will load the R102 (upper limit) value into the R103, and it will decrease the output amount with fixed ratio (R102-R101 / R100) for every 0.01 second and store it to register R103. The T2 timer going up to the preset value R100, the output value equals to R102, and the output M101 will set to 1.
- M1=1, pause the ramping action.
- The value of R102 must be greater than R101, otherwise the ramp action will not be performed, and the output M100 will set to 1.



FUN 96 LINK2	Convenient Instruction for Communication Port2 (RS-485) (Brief description of function)	FUN 96 LINK2																													
	<table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>HR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Oper- and</td> <td>R0</td> <td>R5000</td> <td>D0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> R3839</td> <td> R8071</td> <td> D3071</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0~3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pt</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/>*</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Range	HR	ROR	DR	K	Oper- and	R0	R5000	D0		 R3839	 R8071	 D3071		MD				0~3	S	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		Pt	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> *	<input type="radio"/>		
Range	HR	ROR	DR	K																											
Oper- and	R0	R5000	D0																												
	 R3839	 R8071	 D3071																												
MD				0~3																											
S	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																												
Pt	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> *	<input type="radio"/>																												

- When use this instruction, the PLC will automatically set operation mode of port 2 to be "ladder instruction control interface" when the PLC is at RUN mode, and give the control right of port2 to ladder instruction. When PLC stops, the Port2 will return back to "standard interface" and not to be controlled by this instruction. This instruction provides 4 instruction modes MD0~MD3. Of which, three instruction modes MD0~MD2, are "regular link network", and the MD3 is the "high speed link network". The following are the function description of respective modes. For the details, please refer to section 13.1.2 for explanation.

- MD0 : Master station mode for FACON CPU LINK.

For any PLC, whose ladder program contains the FUN96:MD0 instruction, will become master station of FACON CPU LINK network. The master station PLC will base on the communication program stored in data registers in which the target station, data type, data length, etc, were specified to read or write slave station via "FACON FB-PLC Communication Protocol" command. With this approach up to 254 PLC stations can share the data each other

- MD1 : Active ASCII data transmission mode.

With this mode, the FUN96 instruction will parse the communication program stored in data registers and base on the parsing result send the data from port2 to ASCII peripherals (such as computer, other brand PLC, inverter, moving sign, etc, this kind of device can command by ASCII message). The operation can set to be (1) transmit only, which ignores the response from peripherals, (2) transmit and then to receive the response from peripherals. When operate with mode (2) then the user must base on the communication protocol of peripheral to parsing and prepare the response message by writing the ladder instructions.

- MD2 : Passive ASCII data receiving mode.

With this mode, the FUN96 will first wait to receive ASCII messages sent by external ASCII peripherals (such as computer, other brand PLC, card reader, bar code reader, electronic weight, etc. this kind of device can send ASCII message). Upon receiving the message, the user can base on the communication protocol of peripheral to parsing and react accordingly. The operation can set to (1) receive only without responding, or (2) receive then responding. For operation mode (2) the user can use the table driver method to write a communication program and after received a message this instruction can base on this communication program automatically reply the message to peripheral.

- MD3 : Master station mode of FACON high speed CPU LINK.

The most distinguished difference between this mode and MD0 is that the communication response of MD3 is much faster than MD0. With The introduction of MD3 mode CPU LINK, The FACON PLC can easily to implement the application of distributed control and real time data monitoring.

Communication instructions

FUN 97 LINK1	Convenient Instruction for Communication Port2 (RS-485) (Brief description of function)	FUN 97 LINK1																									
	<p>Execution control—EN ↑</p> <p>Pause —PAU</p> <p>Abort—ABT</p> <pre> graph LR EN[Execution control—EN ↑] --> 97LINK2[97.LINK2] PAU[Pause —PAU] --> 97LINK2 ABT[Abort—ABT] --> 97LINK2 97LINK2 --> MD[MD :] 97LINK2 --> S[S :] 97LINK2 --> Pt[Pt :] MD --> ACT[ACT—] S --> ERR[ERR—] Pt --> DN[DN—] </pre> <p>MD : Communication mode, MD0~MD2. S : Starting register for communication program. Pt : Starting working register for instruction operation.</p>																										
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Range</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ROR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Ope- rand</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R0 R3839</td> <td style="text-align: center;">R5000 R8071</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D0 D3071</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MD</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">0~2</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">S</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Pt</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/>*</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The operation and usage of the three instruction modes of MD0~MD2 is identical to that of MD0~MD2 for FUN96, please refer to FUN96(LINK2) and chapter 13 for explanation. 			Range	HR	ROR	DR	K	Ope- rand	R0 R3839	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071		MD				0~2	S	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		Pt	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> *	<input type="radio"/>	
Range	HR	ROR	DR	K																							
Ope- rand	R0 R3839	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071																								
MD				0~2																							
S	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																								
Pt	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> *	<input type="radio"/>																								

Table Instructions

Fun No.	Mnemonic	Functionality	Fun No.	Mnemonic	Functionality
100	R→T	Register to table data move	107	T_FIL	Table fill
101	T→R	Table to register data move	108	T_SHF	Table shift
102	T→T	Table to table data move	109	T_ROT	Table rotate
103	BT_M	Block table move	110	QUEUE	Queue
104	T_SWP	Block table swap	111	STACK	Stack
105	R-T_S	Register to table search	112	BKCMP	Block compare
106	T-T_C	Table to table compare	113	SORT	Data Sort

- A table consists of 2 or more consecutive registers (16 or 32 bits). The number of registers that comprise the table is called the table length (L). The operation object of the table instructions always takes the register as unit (i.e. 16 or 32 bit data).
- The operation of table instructions are used mostly for data processing such as move, copy, compare, search etc, between tables and registers, or between tables. These instructions are convenient for application.
- Among the table instructions, most instructions use a pointer to specify which register within a table will be the target of operation. The pointer for both 16 and 32-bit table instructions will always be a 16-bit register. The effective range of the pointer is 0 to L-1, which corresponds to registers T₀ to T_{L-1} (a total of L registers). The table shown below is a schematic diagram for 16-bit and 32-bit tables.
- Among the table operations, shift left/right, rotate left/right operations include a movement direction. The direction toward the higher register is called left, while the direction toward the lower register is called right, as shown in the diagram below.

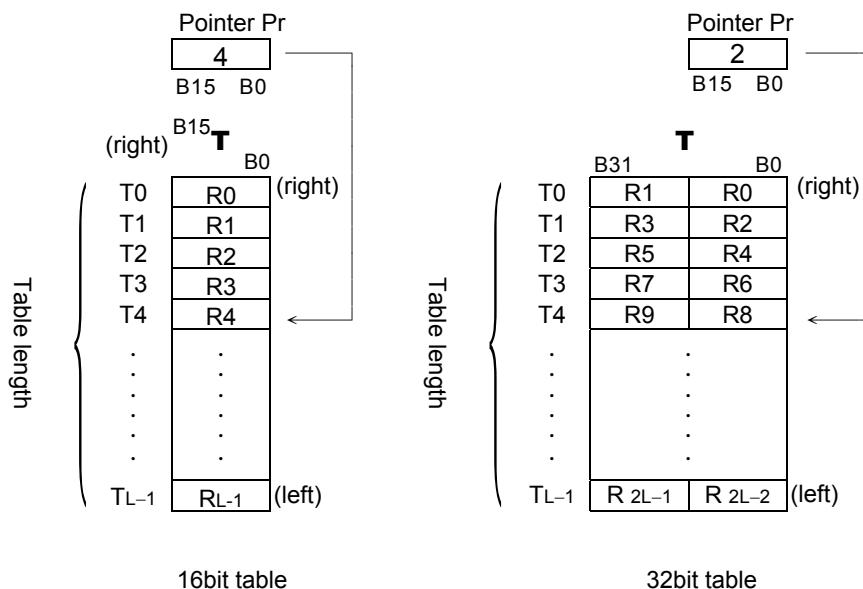


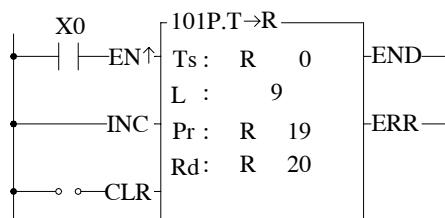
Table instructions

FUN100 D P R→T	REGISTER TO TABLE MOVE	FUN100 D P R→T																																																																																									
<p>Move control -EN↑</p> <p>Pointer increment -INC</p> <p>Pointer clear -CLR</p>	<p>100DP.R→T</p> <p>Rs : END— Move to end</p> <p>Td : ERR— Pointer error</p> <p>L : </p> <p>Pr : </p>	<p>Rs : Source data , can be constant or register</p> <p>Td : Source register for destination table</p> <p>L : Length of destination table</p> <p>Pr : Pointer register</p> <p>Rs, Td can associate with V,Z index register as indirect addressing</p>																																																																																									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range \ Operand</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>WX</th> <td>WX0 WX240</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3840 R3903</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>16/32bit +/- number</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Rs</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Td</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>2~2048</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pr</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range \ Operand	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	WX	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32bit +/- number	V Z	Rs	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Td		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○	○		○	L							○				○*	○	2~2048		Pr		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○	○			
Range \ Operand	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																													
WX	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32bit +/- number	V Z																																																																													
Rs	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																													
Td		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○	○		○																																																																													
L							○				○*	○	2~2048																																																																														
Pr		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○	○																																																																															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When move control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) transition from 0 to 1, the contents of the source register Rs will be written onto the register Tdpr indicated by the pointer Pr within the destination table Td (length is L). Before executing, this instruction will first check the pointer clear "CLR" input signal. If "CLR" is 1, it will first clear the pointer Pr, and then carry out the move operation. After the move has been completed, it will then check the Pr value. If the Pr value has already reached L-1 (point to the last register in the table) then it will only set the move-to-end flag "END" to 1, and finish execution of this instruction. If the Pr value is less than L-1, then it must again check the pointer increment "INC" input signal. If "INC" is 1, then Pr value will be also increased. Besides, pointer clear "CLR" is able to operate independently, without being influenced by other input. The effective range of the pointer is 0 to L-1. Beyond this range, the pointer error "ERR" will be set to 1, and this instruction will not be performed. 	<p>X1</p> <p>EN↑</p> <p>INC</p> <p>CLR</p> <p>100P.R→T</p> <p>Rs : R 0</p> <p>Td : R 10</p> <p>L : 8</p> <p>Pr : R 50</p> <p>END</p> <p>ERR</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The example at left at the very beginning pointer Pr = 4, the entire content of table Td is 0, and the Rs value is 8888. The diagram below shows the operation results when X1 have the transition of 0→1 twice. Because INC is 1, Pr will increase by 1 each time the instruction is executed. 																																																																																									
<p>The diagram illustrates the state of registers and memory for the table move operation. It shows three stages: 'Before', 'First time result', and 'Second time result'. In the 'Before' stage, the pointer Pr is 4, the source register Rs contains 8888, and the destination table Td (R50) is filled with 0s. In the 'First time result' stage, after one execution (X1=0), Pr is 5, and the table Td has values R10(0) through R17(7). In the 'Second time result' stage, after the second execution (X1=1), Pr is 6, and the table Td has values R10(10) through R17(17).</p>																																																																																											

Table instructions

FUN101 D P T→R	TABLE TO REGISTER MOVE	FUN101 D P T→R																																																																																				
<p>Move control -EN↑</p> <p>Pointer increment -INC</p> <p>Pointer clear -CLR</p>	<pre>101DP.T→R Ts : _____END— Move to end L : _____ Pr : _____ERR— Pointer error Rd: _____</pre>	<p>Ts : Source table starting register L : Length of source table Pr : Pointer register Rd : Destination register Ts, Rd may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																																				
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Range</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WX</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WY</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WM</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WS</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">TMR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">CTR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">HR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">IR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">OR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">SR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">ROR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">DR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">K</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">XR</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Oper- and</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WX0 WX240</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WY0 WY240</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WM0 WM1896</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WS0 WS984</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">T0 T255</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">C0 C255</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R0 R3839</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R3840 R3903</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R3904 R3967</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R3968 R4167</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R5000 R8071</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">D0 D3071</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">16/32bit +/- number</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">V Z</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Ts</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">L</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Pr</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">2~2048</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Rd</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32bit +/- number	V Z	Ts	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	L							○			○*	○			Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	2~2048	Rd		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																								
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32bit +/- number	V Z																																																																								
Ts	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																									
L							○			○*	○																																																																											
Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	2~2048																																																																									
Rd		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○																																																																									

- When move control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) transition from 0 to 1, the value of the register Tspr specified by pointer Pr within source table Ts (length is L) will be written into the destination register Rd. Before executing, this instruction will first check the input signal of pointer clear "CLR". If "CLR" is 1, it will first clear Pr and then carry out the move operation. After completing the move operation, it will then check the value of Pr. If the Pr value has already reached L-1 (point to the last register in the table), then it sets the move-to-end flag to 1, and finishes executing of this instruction. If Pr is less than L-1, it check the status of "INC". If "INC" is 1, then it will increase Pr and finish the execution of this instruction. Besides, pointer clear "CLR" can execute independently and is not influenced by other inputs.
- The effective range of the pointer is 0 to L-1. Beyond this range the pointer error "ERR" will be set to 1 and this instruction will not be carried out.



- In the example at left, at the very beginning Pr = 7 and Ts and Rd are as shown at left in the diagram below. When X0 have a transition from 0→1 twice, the results are shown at right in the diagram below.
- At the second time execution, the pointer has already reached to the end so there will be no increment.

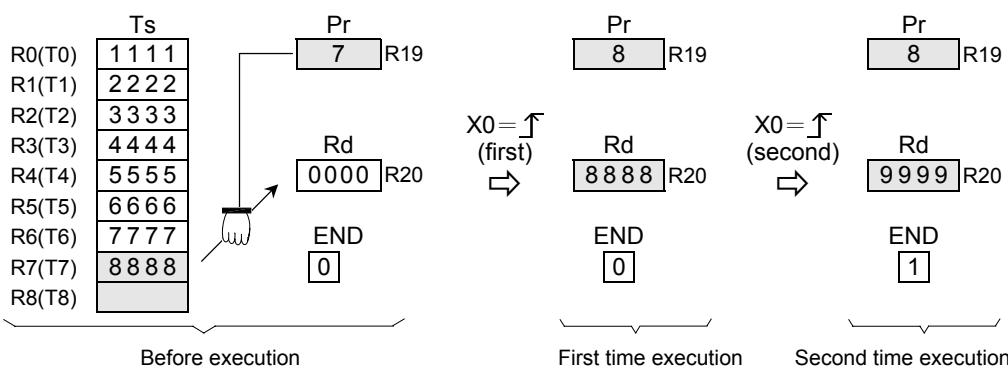
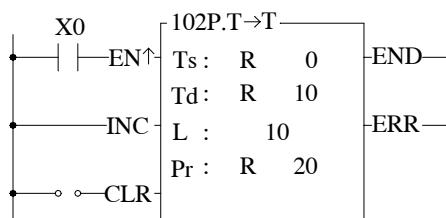


Table instructions

FUN102 DP T→T	TABLE TO TABLE MOVE	FUN102 DP T→T																																																																																								
<p>Move control -EN↑</p> <p>Pointer increment -INC</p> <p>Pointer clear -CLR</p>	<p>102DP.T→T</p> <p>Ts : END — Move to end</p> <p>Td : ERR — Pointer error</p> <p>L : Pr :</p>	<p>Ts : Starting number of source table register Td : Starting number of destination table register L : Table (Ts and Td) length Pr : Pointer register Ts, Rd may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operand</td> <td>WX0 WX240</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3840 R3903</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>2 2048</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ts</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Td</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pr</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Operand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 2048	V Z	Ts	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Td		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○	L							○			○*	○	○			Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																												
Operand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 2048	V Z																																																																												
Ts	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																												
Td		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○																																																																												
L							○			○*	○	○																																																																														
Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○																																																																														

- When move control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) have a transition from 0 to 1, the register Tspr pointed by pointer Pr within the source table will be moved to a register Tdpr, which also pointed by the pointer Pr in the destination table. Before execution, it will first check the input signal of pointer clear "CLR". If "CLR" is 1, it will first clear Pr to 0 and then do the move (in this case Ts0→Td0). After the move action has been completed it will then check the value of pointer Pr. If the Pr value has already reached L-1 (point to the last register on the table), then it will set the move-to-end flag "END" to 1 and finish executing of this instruction. If the Pr value is less than L-1, it will check the status of "INC". If "INC" is 1, then the Pr value will be increased by 1 before execution. Besides, pointer clear "CLR" can execute independently, and will not be influenced by other input.
- The effective range of the pointer is 0 to L-1. Beyond this range, the pointer error flag "ERR" will be set to 1, and this instruction will not be carried out.



● The diagram at left below is the status before execution. When X0 from 0→1, the content of R5 in Ts table will copy to R15 and pointer R20 will be increased by 1.

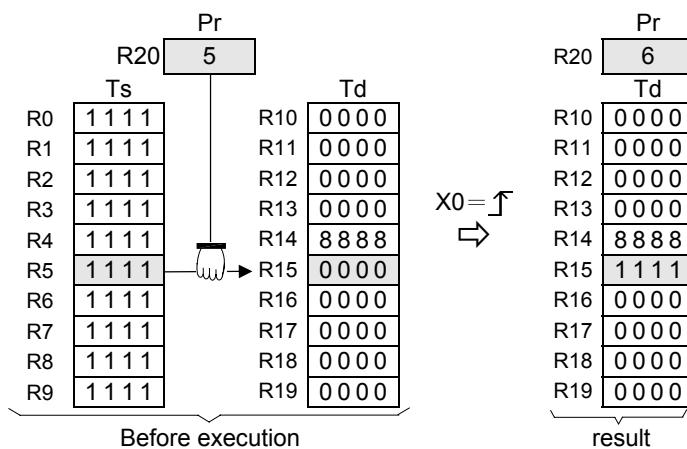
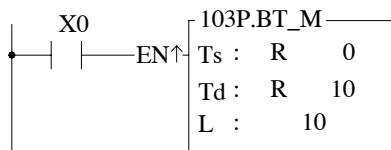


Table instructions

FUN103 D P BT_M	BLOCK TABLE MOVE	FUN103 D P BT_M																																																																										
<p>Move control—EN↑</p> <p>103DP.BT_M</p> <p>Ts : R 0 Td : R 10 L : 10</p>	<p>Ts : Starting register for source table Td : Starting register for destination table L: Lengths of source and destination tables Ts, Rd may combine with V, Z to serve indire</p>																																																																											
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Range</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">Oper- and</td> <td>WX0 WX240</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3840 R3903</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>2 256</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ts</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Td</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z	Ts	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Td		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○	○	L						○				○*	○	○	○		
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																														
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z																																																														
Ts	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																														
Td		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○	○																																																														
L						○				○*	○	○	○																																																															

- In this instruction the source table and destination table are the same length. When this instruction was executed all the data in the Ts table is completely copied to Td. No pointer is involved in this instruction.
- When move control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑ " (**P** instruction) have a transition from 0 to 1, all the data from source table Ts (length L) is copied to the destination table Td, which is the same length.
- One table is completely copied every time this instruction is executed, so if the table length is long, it will be very time consuming. In practice, P modifier should be used to avoid time waste caused by each scan repeating the same movement action.



- The diagram at left below is the status before execution. When X0 from 0→1, the content of R0~R9 in Ts table will copy to R10~R19.

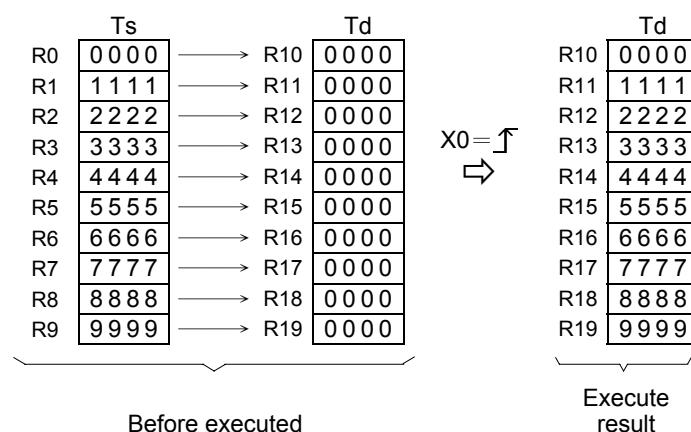
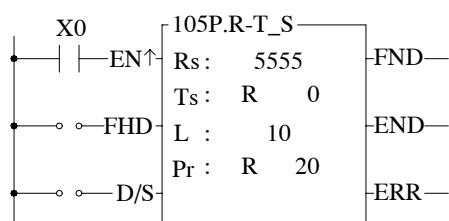


Table instructions

FUN104 D P T_SWP	BLOCK TABLE SWAP	FUN104 D P T_SWP																																																																																																																								
<p>Move control—EN↑</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> 104DP.T_SWP Ta : R0 Tb : R10 L : 10 </div>	<p>Ta : Starting register of Table a Tb : Starting register of Table b L : Lengths of Table a and b Ts, Rd may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #cccccc;">Range</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="background-color: #cccccc;">Oper- and</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>2 256</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">Ta</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">Tb</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc;">L</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z												Ta	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○		○	Tb	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○		○	L						○			○*	○	○																																														
Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																																																														
Oper- and	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z																																																																																																														
Ta	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○		○																																																																																																														
Tb	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○		○																																																																																																														
L						○			○*	○	○																																																																																																															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● This instruction swaps the contents of Tables a and b, so the table must be the same length, and the registers in the table must be writeable. Since a complete swap is done with each time the instruction is executed, no pointer is needed. ● When move control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) have a transition from 0 to 1, the contents of Table a and Table b will be completely swapped. ● This instruction will swap all the registers specified in L each time the instruction is executed, so if the table length is big, it will be very time consuming, therefor P instruction should be used. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> 104P.T_SWP Ta : R0=0 Tb : R10=10 L : 10 </div>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The diagram at left below is the status before execution. When X0 from 0→1, the contents of R0~R9 in Ts table will swap with R10~R19. 	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> Before executed <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 100px;"> <tr><td>R0</td><td>0000</td><td>Ta</td><td>0000</td><td>Tb</td><td>0000</td></tr> <tr><td>R1</td><td>0000</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R2</td><td>0000</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R3</td><td>0000</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R4</td><td>0000</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R5</td><td>0000</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R6</td><td>0000</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R7</td><td>0000</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R8</td><td>0000</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R9</td><td>0000</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> </table> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 0 auto;"> ↑ X0=↑ </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> After executed <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 100px;"> <tr><td>R0</td><td>1111</td><td>Ta</td><td>1111</td><td>Tb</td><td>0000</td></tr> <tr><td>R1</td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R2</td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R3</td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R4</td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R5</td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R6</td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R7</td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R8</td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> <tr><td>R9</td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td><td></td><td>1111</td></tr> </table> </div> </div>	R0	0000	Ta	0000	Tb	0000	R1	0000		1111		1111	R2	0000		1111		1111	R3	0000		1111		1111	R4	0000		1111		1111	R5	0000		1111		1111	R6	0000		1111		1111	R7	0000		1111		1111	R8	0000		1111		1111	R9	0000		1111		1111	R0	1111	Ta	1111	Tb	0000	R1	1111		1111		1111	R2	1111		1111		1111	R3	1111		1111		1111	R4	1111		1111		1111	R5	1111		1111		1111	R6	1111		1111		1111	R7	1111		1111		1111	R8	1111		1111		1111	R9	1111		1111		1111
R0	0000	Ta	0000	Tb	0000																																																																																																																					
R1	0000		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R2	0000		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R3	0000		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R4	0000		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R5	0000		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R6	0000		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R7	0000		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R8	0000		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R9	0000		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R0	1111	Ta	1111	Tb	0000																																																																																																																					
R1	1111		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R2	1111		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R3	1111		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R4	1111		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R5	1111		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R6	1111		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R7	1111		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R8	1111		1111		1111																																																																																																																					
R9	1111		1111		1111																																																																																																																					

FUN105 DP R-T_S	REGISTER TO TABLE SEARCH	FUN105 DP R-T_S
<p>Search control -EN↑ Search from head -FHD Different/same option -D/S</p>	<p>Rs : Data to search, It can be a constant or a register Ts : Starting register of table being searched L : Label length Pr : Pointer of table Rs, Ts may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>	<p>Rs : Data to search, It can be a constant or a register Ts : Starting register of table being searched L : Label length Pr : Pointer of table Rs, Ts may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>

- When search control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will search from the first register of Table Ts (when "FHD" = 1 or Pr value has reached L-1), or from the next register (Tspr + 1) pointed by the pointer within the table ("FHD" = 0, while Pr value is less than L-1) to find the first data different with Rs(when D/S = 1) or find the first data the same with Rs (when D/S = 0). If it find a data match the condition it will immediately stop the search action, and the pointer Pr will point to that data and found objective flag "FND" will set to 1. When the searching has searched to the last register of the table, the execution of the instruction will stop, whether it was found or not. In that case the search-to-end flag "END" will be set to 1 and the Pr value will stop at L-1. When this instruction next time is executed, Pr will automatically return to the head of the table (Pr = 0) before the search begin.
- The effective range of Pr is 0 to L-1. If the value exceeds this range then the pointer error flag "ERR" will change to 1, and this instruction will not be carried out.



The instruction at left is searching the table for a register with the value 5555 (because D/S = 0, it is searching for same value). Before execution, the pointer point to R2, but the starting point of the search is Pr + 1 (i.e. it starts from R3). After X0 has transition from 0→1 3 times, the results of each search may be obtained as shown in the diagram below.

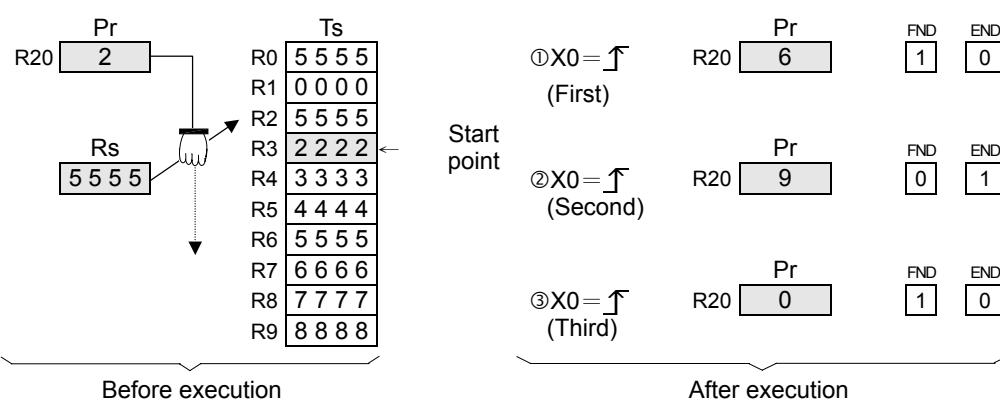
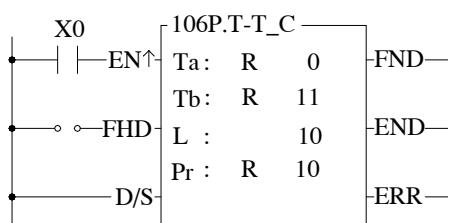


Table instructions

FUN106 D P T-T_C	TABLE TO TABLE COMPARE	FUN106 D P T-T_C																																																																																										
<p>Comparison control -EN↑</p> <p>Compare from head -FHD</p> <p>Different/same option -D/S</p>	<p>106DP.T-T_C</p> <p>Ta : FND— Found objective Tb : END— Compare to end L : Pr : ERR— Pointer error</p>	<p>Ta : Starting register of Table a Tb : Starting register of Table b L : Lengths of Table Pr : Pointer Ta, Tb may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th><th>WX</th><th>WY</th><th>WM</th><th>WS</th><th>TMR</th><th>CTR</th><th>HR</th><th>IR</th><th>OR</th><th>SR</th><th>ROR</th><th>DR</th><th>K</th><th>XR</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operand</td><td>WX0 WX240</td><td>WY0 WY240</td><td>WM0 WM1896</td><td>WS0 WS984</td><td>T0 T255</td><td>C0 C255</td><td>R0 R3840</td><td>R3904 R3903</td><td>R3967 R4167</td><td>R3968 R4167</td><td>R5000 R8071</td><td>D0 D3071</td><td>2 256</td><td>V Z</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ta</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>Tb</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>L</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td><td>○*</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Pr</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○*</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Operand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3840	R3904 R3903	R3967 R4167	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z	Ta	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Tb	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	L							○			○*	○	○	○		Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○	○			
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																														
Operand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3840	R3904 R3903	R3967 R4167	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z																																																																														
Ta	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																														
Tb	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																														
L							○			○*	○	○	○																																																																															
Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○	○																																																																																

- When comparison control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, then starting from the first register in the tables Ta and Tb (when "FHD" = 1 or Pr value has reached L-1) or starting from the next pair of registers (Ta_{pr+1} and Tb_{pr+1}) pointed by Pr ("FHD" = 0, while Pr is less than L-1), this instruction will search for pairs of registers with different values (when "D/S" = 1) or the same value (when "D/S" = 0). When search found (either different or the same), it will immediately stop the search and the pointer Pr will point to the register pairs met the search criteria. The found flag "FND" will be set to 1. When it has searched to the last register of the table, the instruction will stop executing. whether it found or not. The compare-to-end flag "END" will be set to 1, and the pointer value will stop at L-1. When this instruction is executed next time, Pr will automatically return to the head of the table to begin the search.
- The effective range of Pr is 0 to L-1. The Pr value should not changed by other programs during the operation. As this will affect the result of the search. If the Pr value not in the effective range, the pointer error flag "ERR" will be set to 1, and this instruction will not be carried out.



The instruction at left starts from the register next to the register pointed by the pointer (because "FHD" is 0) to search for register pairs with different data (because "D/S" is 1) within the 2 tables. At the very beginning, Pr points to Ta1 and Tb1. There are 3 different pairs of data at the position 1,3,6 of the table. However, it does not compare from the beginning, and this instruction will start searching from position 3 downwards. After X0 has changed 3 times from 0 to 1, the results are shown in the diagram below.

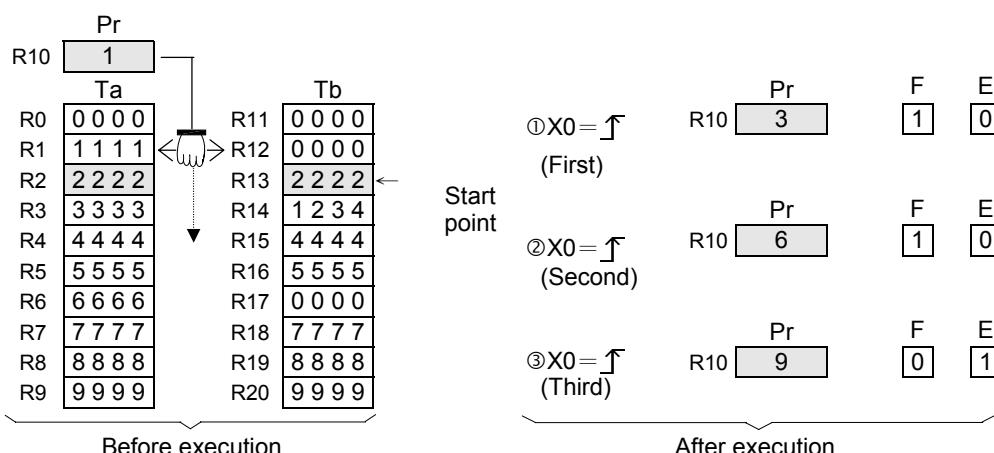
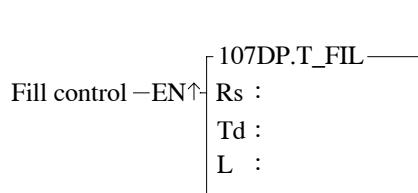


Table instructions

FUN107 D P	TABLE FILL	FUN107 D P
T_FIL		T_FIL



Rs : Source data to fill, can be a constant or a register

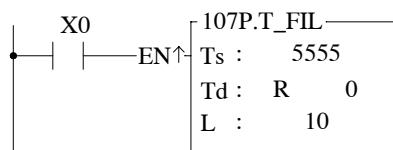
Td : Starting register of destination table

L : Table length

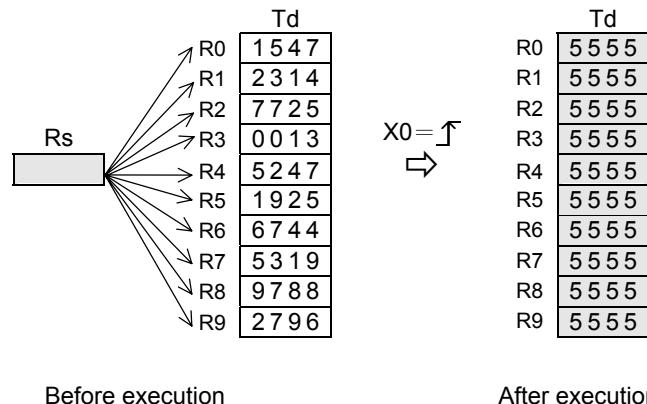
Rs, Td may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

Oper- and	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number	V ` Z	
Ts	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Td		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		○	
L						○				○*	○*	○	2~256		

- When fill control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, the Rs data will be filled into all the registers of the table Td.
- This instruction is mainly used for clearing the table (fill 0) or unifying the table (filling in the same values). It should be used with the P instruction.



- The instruction at left will fill 5555 into the whole table Td. The results are as shown in the diagram below.



Before execution

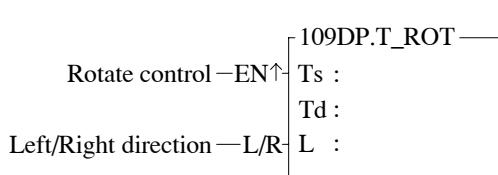
After execution

Table instructions

FUN108 DP T_SHF	TABLE SHIFT	FUN108 DP T_SHF																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
<p>Shift control—EN↑</p> <p>Left/Right direction—L/R</p> <p>IW : 108DP.T_SHF</p> <p>Ts :</p> <p>Td :</p> <p>L :</p> <p>OW:</p>	<p>IW : Data to fill the room after shift operation, can be a constant or a register</p> <p>Ts : Source table</p> <p>Td : Destination table storing shift results</p> <p>L : Lengths of tables Ts and Td</p> <p>OW: Register to accept the shifted out data</p> <p>Ts, Td may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range \ Operand</th><th>WX</th><th>WY</th><th>WM</th><th>WS</th><th>TMR</th><th>CTR</th><th>HR</th><th>IR</th><th>OR</th><th>SR</th><th>ROR</th><th>DR</th><th>K</th><th>XR</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>WX0</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>V</td></tr> <tr> <td>WX240</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>Z</td></tr> <tr> <td>WM</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>WS</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>T255</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>C0</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>C255</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>R3840</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>R3903</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>R3967</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>R4167</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>R5000</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>R8071</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>D0</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>D3071</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>16/32-bit +/- number</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>V</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Z</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range \ Operand	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	WX0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	V	WX240	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Z	WM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		WS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		T255	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		C0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		C255	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R3840	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R3903	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R3967	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R4167	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R5000	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		R8071	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		D0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		D3071	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		16/32-bit +/- number	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		V	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		Z	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
Range \ Operand	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
WX0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	V																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
WX240	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Z																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
WM	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
WS	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
T255	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
C0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
C255	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
R3840	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
R3903	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
R3967	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
R4167	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
R5000	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
R8071	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
D0	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
D3071	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
16/32-bit +/- number	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
V	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Z	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<p>X0 — EN↑</p> <p>X1 — L/R</p> <p>IW : 108P.T_SHF</p> <p>Ts : R 10</p> <p>Td : R 0</p> <p>L : 10</p> <p>OW: R 11</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When shift control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑ " (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, all the data from table Ts will be taken out and shifted one position to the left (when "L/R" = 1) or to the right (when "L/R" = 0). The room created by the shift operation will be filled by IW and the results will be written into table Td. The data shifted out will be written into OW. In the program at left, Ts and Td is the same table. Therefore, the table shifts itself and then writes back to itself (the table must be writable). It first perform a shift left operation (let X1 = 1, and X0 go from 0→1) then perform a shift to right operation (let X1 = 0, and makes X0 go from 0→1). The result are shown at right in the diagram below. 																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
<p>Dotted line -----> is the path for shift right</p> <p>Before execution</p>	<p>Ts(Td)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>R0</td><td>0 0 0 0</td></tr> <tr><td>R1</td><td>1 1 1 1</td></tr> <tr><td>R2</td><td>2 2 2 2</td></tr> <tr><td>R3</td><td>3 3 3 3</td></tr> <tr><td>R4</td><td>4 4 4 4</td></tr> <tr><td>R5</td><td>5 5 5 5</td></tr> <tr><td>R6</td><td>6 6 6 6</td></tr> <tr><td>R7</td><td>7 7 7 7</td></tr> <tr><td>R8</td><td>8 8 8 8</td></tr> <tr><td>R9</td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>(Shift left)</p> <p>OW</p> <p>(Shift left)</p> <p>R10</p> <p>①First time</p> <p>②Second time</p>	R0	0 0 0 0	R1	1 1 1 1	R2	2 2 2 2	R3	3 3 3 3	R4	4 4 4 4	R5	5 5 5 5	R6	6 6 6 6	R7	7 7 7 7	R8	8 8 8 8	R9		<p>(Shift left)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>R0</td><td>1 2 3 4</td></tr> <tr><td>R1</td><td>0 0 0 0</td></tr> <tr><td>R2</td><td>1 1 1 1</td></tr> <tr><td>R3</td><td>2 2 2 2</td></tr> <tr><td>R4</td><td>3 3 3 3</td></tr> <tr><td>R5</td><td>4 4 4 4</td></tr> <tr><td>R6</td><td>5 5 5 5</td></tr> <tr><td>R7</td><td>6 6 6 6</td></tr> <tr><td>R8</td><td>7 7 7 7</td></tr> <tr><td>R9</td><td>8 8 8 8</td></tr> <tr><td>OW</td><td>9 9 9 9</td></tr> </table> <p>(Shift right)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>R0</td><td>0 0 0 0</td></tr> <tr><td>R1</td><td>1 1 1 1</td></tr> <tr><td>R2</td><td>2 2 2 2</td></tr> <tr><td>R3</td><td>3 3 3 3</td></tr> <tr><td>R4</td><td>4 4 4 4</td></tr> <tr><td>R5</td><td>5 5 5 5</td></tr> <tr><td>R6</td><td>6 6 6 6</td></tr> <tr><td>R7</td><td>7 7 7 7</td></tr> <tr><td>R8</td><td>8 8 8 8</td></tr> <tr><td>R9</td><td>1 2 3 4</td></tr> <tr><td>OW</td><td>1 2 3 4</td></tr> </table> <p>R11</p> <p>①First time</p> <p>②Second time</p>	R0	1 2 3 4	R1	0 0 0 0	R2	1 1 1 1	R3	2 2 2 2	R4	3 3 3 3	R5	4 4 4 4	R6	5 5 5 5	R7	6 6 6 6	R8	7 7 7 7	R9	8 8 8 8	OW	9 9 9 9	R0	0 0 0 0	R1	1 1 1 1	R2	2 2 2 2	R3	3 3 3 3	R4	4 4 4 4	R5	5 5 5 5	R6	6 6 6 6	R7	7 7 7 7	R8	8 8 8 8	R9	1 2 3 4	OW	1 2 3 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
R0	0 0 0 0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R1	1 1 1 1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R2	2 2 2 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R3	3 3 3 3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R4	4 4 4 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R5	5 5 5 5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R6	6 6 6 6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R7	7 7 7 7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R8	8 8 8 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
R0	1 2 3 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R1	0 0 0 0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R2	1 1 1 1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R3	2 2 2 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R4	3 3 3 3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R5	4 4 4 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R6	5 5 5 5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R7	6 6 6 6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R8	7 7 7 7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R9	8 8 8 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
OW	9 9 9 9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R0	0 0 0 0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R1	1 1 1 1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R2	2 2 2 2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R3	3 3 3 3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R4	4 4 4 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R5	5 5 5 5																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R6	6 6 6 6																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R7	7 7 7 7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R8	8 8 8 8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
R9	1 2 3 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
OW	1 2 3 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

Table instructions

FUN109 DP T_ROT	TABLE ROTATE	FUN109 DP T_ROT
---------------------------	---------------------	---------------------------



Ts : Source table for rotate

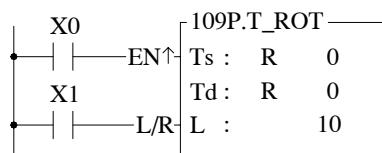
Td : Destination table storing results of rotation

L : Lengths of table

Ts, Td may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

Oper- and	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
		WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z
Ts		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Td			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○		○
L							○				○*	○	○		

- When rotation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, the data from the table of Ts will be rotated 1 position to the left (when "L/R" = 1) or 1 position to the right (when "L/R" = 0). The results of the rotation will then be written onto table Td.



- In the program at left, Ts and Td is the same table. The table after rotation will write back to itself. It first perform one left rotation (let X1 = 1, and X0 go from 0→1), and then performs one right rotation (let X1 = 0, and X0 go from 0→1). The results are shown at right in the diagram below.

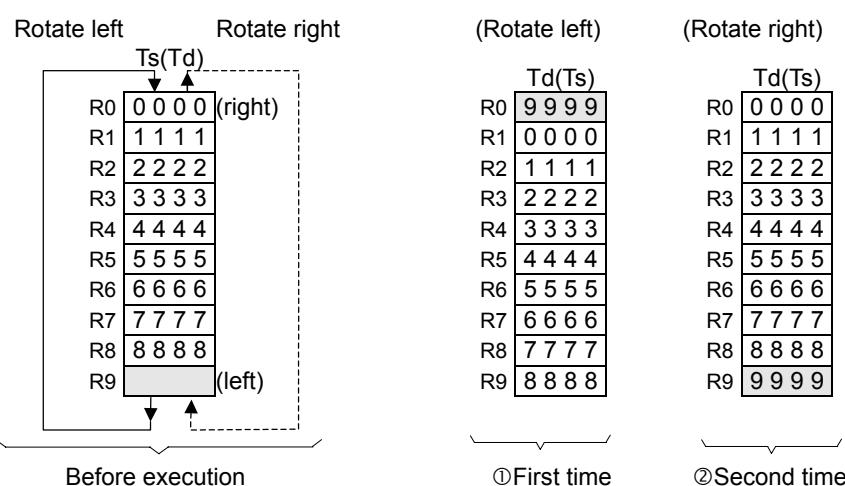
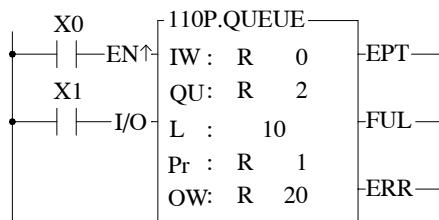


Table instructions

FUN110 D P QUEUE		QUEUE												FUN110 D P QUEUE																																																																																																													
IW : Data pushed into queue, can be a constant or a register																																																																																																																											
QU : Starting register of queue																																																																																																																											
L : Size of queue																																																																																																																											
Pr : Pointer register																																																																																																																											
OW : Register accepting data popped out from queue																																																																																																																											
QU may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application																																																																																																																											
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Range</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WX</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WY</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WM</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">WS</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">TMR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">CTR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">HR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">IR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">OR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">SR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">ROR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">DR</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">K</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">XR</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Oper- and</th> <td style="padding: 2px;">WX0 WX240</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WY0 WY240</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WM0 WM1896</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">WS0 WS984</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">T255</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">C0 C255</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R0 R3839</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R3840 R3903</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R3904 R3967</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R3968 R4167</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">R5000 R8071</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">D0 D3071</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">16/32-bit +/- number</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">V Z</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">IW</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">QU</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">L</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">2~256</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Pr</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">OW</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>																Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number	V Z	IW	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	QU		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○	○	L							○				○*	○	○	2~256		Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○			OW	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○		
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																																																													
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number	V Z																																																																																																													
IW	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																																													
QU		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○	○																																																																																																													
L							○				○*	○	○	2~256																																																																																																													
Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○																																																																																																														
OW	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○																																																																																																														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Queue is also a kind of table. It is different from ordinary table in that its queue register numbers go from 1 to L and not from 0 to L-1. In other words QU₁~QU_L respectively correspond to pointers Pr = 1 to L, and Pr = 0 is used to show that the queue is empty. Queue is a first in first out (FIFO) device, i.e. - the data that first pushed into the queue will be the first to pop out from the queue. A queue is comprised of L consecutive 16 or 32 bit registers (D instruction) starting from the QU register, as in the diagram below: 																																																																																																																											
<p>① ~ ⑤ is the sequence number of operation</p>																																																																																																																											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When execution control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, the status of in/out control "I/O" determines whether the IW data will be pushed into the queue (when "I/O" = 1) or be popped out and transferred to OW (when "I/O" = 0). As shown in the diagram above, the IW data will always be pushed into the first (QU1) register of the queue. After it has been pushed in, Pr will immediately be increased by 1, so that the pointer can always point to the first data that was pushed into the queue. When it is popped out, the data pointed by Pr will be transferred directly to OW. Pr will be reduced by 1, so that it still point to the first data remained in the queue. 																																																																																																																											

FUN110 D P QUEUE	QUEUE	FUN110 D P QUEUE
----------------------------	-------	----------------------------

- If no data has yet been pushed into the queue or the pushed in data has already been popped out ($Pr = 0$), then the queue empty flag will be set to 1. In this case, even if there is further popping out action, this instruction will not be executed. If data is only pushed in and not popped out, or pushed in is more than that popped out, then the queue finally becomes full (pointer Pr indicates the QU_L position), and the queue full flag is changed to 1. In this case, if there is more pushing in action, this instruction will not execute. The pointer for this instruction is used during access of the queue, to indicate the data that was pushed in the earliest. Other programs should not be allowed to change it, or else an operation error will be created. If there is a specific application, which requires the setting of a Pr value, then its permissible range is 0 to L (0 means empty, and 1 to L respectively correspond to QU_1 to QUL). Beyond this range, the pointer error flag "ERR" will be set as 1, and this instruction will not be carried out.



- The program at left assumes the queue content is the same with the queue at preceding page. It will first perform queue push operation , and then perform pop out action. The results are shown below. Under any circumstance, Pr always point to the first (oldest) data that was remained in queue.

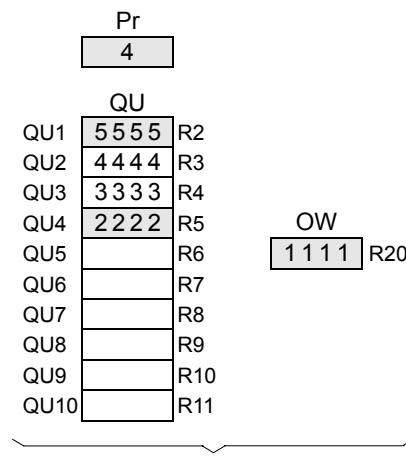
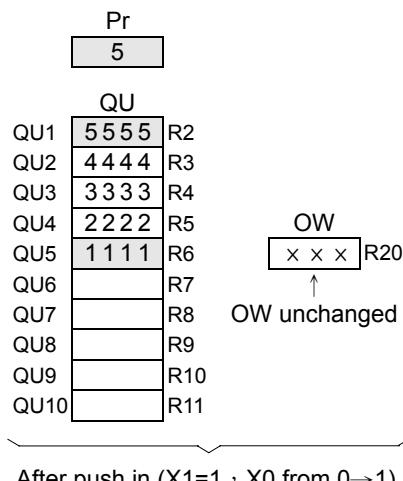
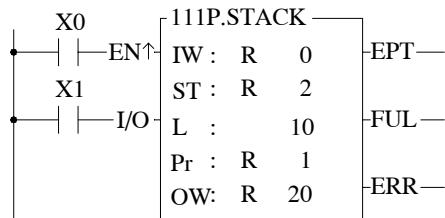


Table instructions

FUN111 D P STACK	STACK	FUN111 D P STACK																																																																																																					
Execution control — EN↑	IW : ST : L : Pr : OW:	EPT — Stack empty FUL — Stack full ERR — Pointer error																																																																																																					
In/Out control — I/O		IW : Data pushed into stack, can be a constant or a register ST : Starting register of stack L : Size of stack Pr : Pointer register OW : Register accepting data popped out from stack ST may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application																																																																																																					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Oper- and</th> <th>WX0 WX240</th> <th>WY0 WY240</th> <th>WM0 WM1896</th> <th>WS0 WS984</th> <th>T0 T255</th> <th>C0 C255</th> <th>R0 R3839</th> <th>R3840 R3903</th> <th>R3904 R3967</th> <th>R3968 R4167</th> <th>R5000 R8071</th> <th>D0 D3071</th> <th>16/32-bit +/- number</th> <th>V . Z</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>IW</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ST</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>2~256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pr</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OW</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number	V . Z	IW	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		ST		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		L							○			○*	○	○	2~256	Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○		OW	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○		
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																																									
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number	V . Z																																																																																									
IW	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																																										
ST		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○																																																																																											
L							○			○*	○	○	2~256																																																																																										
Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○																																																																																											
OW	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○																																																																																											
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Like queue, stack is also a kind of table. The nature of its pointer is exactly the same as with queue, i.e. Pr = 1 to L, which corresponds to ST₁ to ST_L, and when Pr = 0 the stack is empty. Stack is the opposite of queue, being a last in first out (LIFO) device. This means that the data that was most recently pushed into the stack will be the first to be popped out of the stack. The stack is comprised of L consecutive 16 or 32-bit (D instruction) registers starting from ST, as shown in the following diagram: <pre> graph TD IW[⑤5555] -- "push(I/O=1)" --> ST5[ST5] ST5 -- "1. Pr + 1 -> Pr 2. IW -> STPr" --> Pr[Pr 4] Pr -- "Bottom of stack" --> ST1[ST1 ①1111 ②2222 ③3333 ④4444] ST1 -- "push" --> STL[STL] STL -- "1. STPr -> OW 2. Pr - 1 -> Pr" --> OW[xxxx] </pre>																																																																																																					
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When execution control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, the status of in/out control "I/O" determines whether the IW data will be pushed into the stack (when "I/O" = 1), or the data pointed by Pr within the stack (the data most recently pushed into the stack) will be moved out and transferred to OW (when "I/O" = 0). Note that the data pushed in is stacking, so before pushed in, Pr will increase by 1 to point to the top of the stack then the data will be pushed in. When it is popped out, the data pointed by pointer Pr (the most recently pushed in data) will be transferred to OW. After then Pr will decrease by 1. Under any circumstances, the pointer Pr will always point to the data that was pushed into the stack most recently. 																																																																																																					

FUN111 D P STACK	STACK	FUN111 D P STACK
----------------------------	-------	----------------------------

- When no data has yet been pushed into the stack or the pushed in data has already been popped out ($Pr = 0$), the stack empty flag "EPT" will set to 1. In this case any further pop up actions, will be ignored. If more data is pushed than popped out, sooner or latter the stack will be full (pointer Pr points to ST_L position), and the stack full flag "FUL" will set to 1. In this case any further push actions, will be ignored. As with queue, the stack pointer in normal case should not be changed by other instructions. If there is a special application which requires to set the Pr value, then its effective range is 0 to L (0 means empty, 1 to L respectively correspond to ST_1 to ST_L). Beyond this range, the pointer error flag "ERR" will set to 1, and the instruction will not be carried out.



- The program at left assumes that the initial content of the stack is just as in the diagram of a stack on the preceding page. The operation illustrated in this example is to push a data and than pop it from stack. The results are shown below. Under any circumstances, Pr always point to the data that was most recently pushed into the stack.

Pr	R1
5	
ST	
ST1	1 1 1 R2
ST2	2 2 2 R3
ST3	3 3 3 R4
ST4	4 4 4 R5
ST5	5 5 5 R6
ST6	
ST7	
ST8	
ST9	
ST10	

OW
x x x R20
↑
OW unchanged

After push(X1=1, X0 from 0→1)

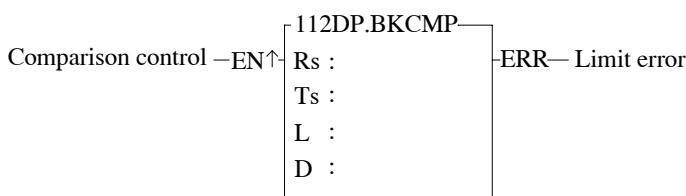
Pr	R1
4	
QU	
ST1	1 1 1 R2
ST2	2 2 2 R3
ST3	3 3 3 R4
ST4	4 4 4 R5
ST5	
ST6	
ST7	
ST8	
ST9	
ST10	

OW
5 5 5 R20
↑
OW unchanged

After pop up(X1=0, X0 from 0→1)

Table instructions

FUN112 D P BKCMP	BLOCK COMPARE (DRUM)	FUN112 D P BKCMP
----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------



Rs : Data for compare, can be a constant or a register

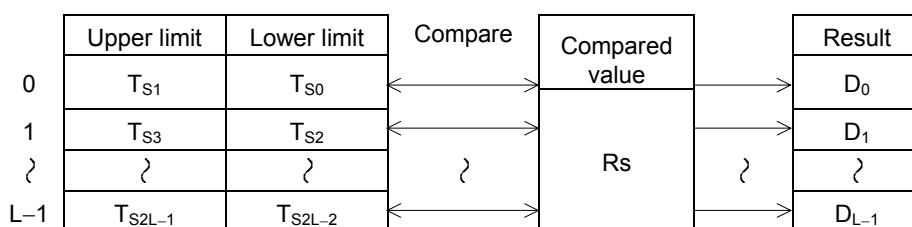
Ts : Starting register block storing upper and lower limit

L : Number of pairs of upper and lower limits

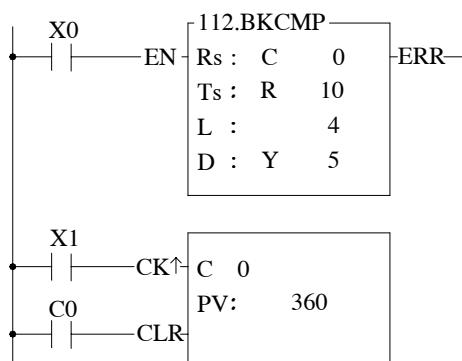
D : Starting relay storing results of comparison

Range	Y	M	S	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K
Oper- and	Y0 Y255	M0 M999	S0 S999	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	16/32-bit +/- number
Rs				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Ts				○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
L										○			○*	○	1~256	
D	○	○	○													

- When comparison control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, comparisons will be performed one by one between the contents of Rs and the upper and lower limits form by L pairs of 16 or 32-bit (**D** modifier) registers starting from the Ts register (starting from T0 each adjoining 2 register units form a pair of upper and lower limits). If the value of Rs falls within the range of the pair, then the bit within the comparison results relay D which corresponds to that pair will be set to 1. Otherwise it will be set as 0 until comparison of all the L pairs of upper and lower limits is completed.
- When M1975=0, if there is any pair where the upper limit value is less than the lower limit value, then the limit error flag "ERR" will be set to 1, and the comparison output for that pair will be 0.
- When M1975=1, there is no restriction on the relation of upper limit and lower limit, this can apply for 360 ° rotary electronic drum switch application.



- Actually this instruction is a drum switch, which can be used in interrupt program and when incorporate with immediate I/O instruction (IMDIO) can achieve an accurate electronic drum.



- In this program, C0 represents the rotation angle (Rs) of a drum shaft. The block compare instruction performs a comparison between Rs and the 4 pairs (L = 4) of upper and lower limits, R10,R11, R12,R13, R14,R15 and R16,R17. The comparison results can be obtained from the four drum output points Y5 to Y8.
- The input point X1 is a rotation angle detector mounted on the drum shaft. With each one degree rotation of the drum shaft angle, X1 produces a pulse. When the drum shaft rotates a full cycle, X1 produces 360 pulses.

FUN112 D P BKCMP	BLOCK COMPARE (DRUM)	FUN112 D P BKCMP
----------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------

- The program in the diagram above coordinates a rotary encoder or other rotating angle detection device (directly connect to a rotating mechanism), which can form a mechanical device equivalent to the mechanical structure of an actual drum (see mechanism shown within dotted line in diagram below). While the upper and lower limits are being adjusted, you can change at will the range of the activated angle of the drum. This cannot be done with the traditional drum mechanism.

Equivalent mechanical drum emulated by above program

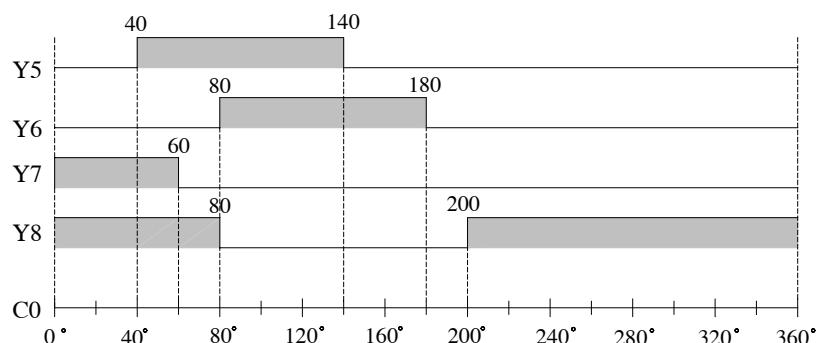
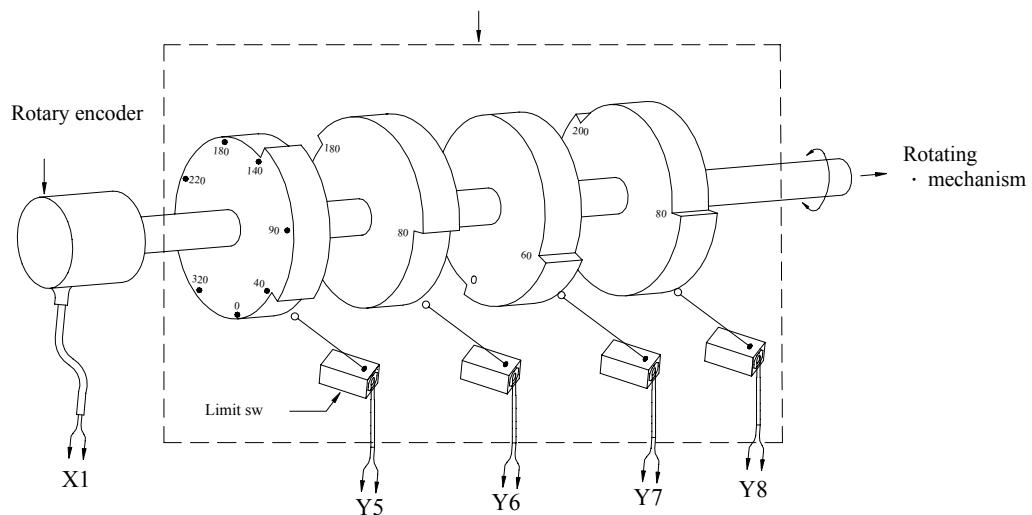


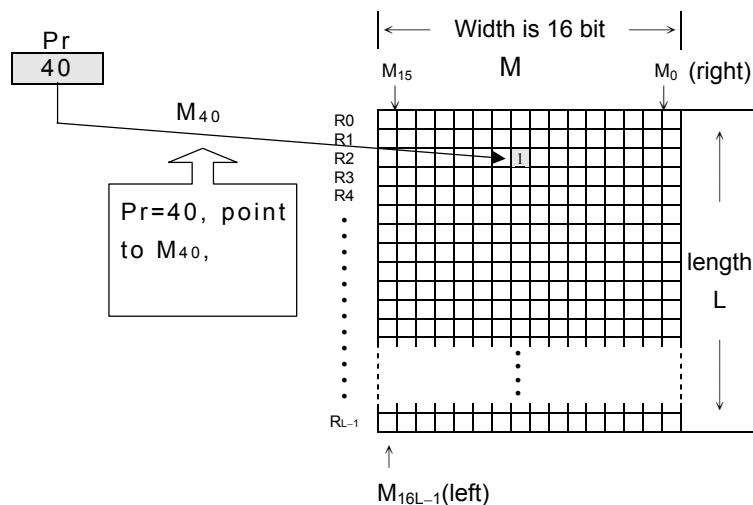
Table instructions

FUN113 DP SORT	DATA SORTING	FUN113 DP SORT																																														
	<p>Sort control -EN↑</p> <p>-113DP.SORT-</p> <p>S : []</p> <p>D : []</p> <p>L : []</p> <p>ERR -</p>	<p>S : Starting register of source registers to sort</p> <p>D : Starting register of destination registers to store the data after sorted</p> <p>L : Total register for sorting</p>																																														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Range Oper- and</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> </tr> <tr> <th>T0 T255</th> <th>C0 C255</th> <th>R0 R3839</th> <th>R3840 R3903</th> <th>R3904 R3967</th> <th>R3968 R4167</th> <th>R5000 R8071</th> <th>D0 D3071</th> <th>2 127</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>D</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td><td>○*</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>L</td><td></td><td></td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range Oper- and	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 127	S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	D				○			○*	○	L			○				○	○	
Range Oper- and	TMR		CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K																																						
	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 127																																							
S	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																								
D				○			○*	○																																								
L			○				○	○																																								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When sort control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will sort the registers with ascending order (if A/D = 1) or descending order (if A/D = 0) and put the sorted result to the registers starting by D register. The valid data length of sort operation is between 2 and 127, other length will set the "ERR" to 1 and the sort operation will not perform. 																																															
	<p>X0</p> <p>EN↑</p> <p>A/D</p> <p>-113DP.SORT-</p> <p>S : R 0</p> <p>D : R 10</p> <p>L : 10</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The example at left sorts the table comprised of R0~R9 and stores the sorted data to the table locate at R10~R19. 																																														
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">S</th> <th colspan="2">D</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>R0</td> <td>1 5 4 7</td> <td>R10</td> <td>0 0 1 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R1</td> <td>2 3 1 4</td> <td>R11</td> <td>1 5 4 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R2</td> <td>7 7 2 5</td> <td>R12</td> <td>1 9 2 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R3</td> <td>0 0 1 3</td> <td>R13</td> <td>2 3 1 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R4</td> <td>5 2 4 7</td> <td>R14</td> <td>2 7 9 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R5</td> <td>1 9 2 5</td> <td>R15</td> <td>5 2 4 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R6</td> <td>6 7 4 4</td> <td>R16</td> <td>5 3 1 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R7</td> <td>5 3 1 9</td> <td>R17</td> <td>6 7 4 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R8</td> <td>9 7 8 8</td> <td>R18</td> <td>7 7 2 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>R9</td> <td>2 7 9 6</td> <td>R19</td> <td>9 7 8 8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>X0 = ↗</p> <p>Before After</p>	S		D		R0	1 5 4 7	R10	0 0 1 3	R1	2 3 1 4	R11	1 5 4 7	R2	7 7 2 5	R12	1 9 2 5	R3	0 0 1 3	R13	2 3 1 4	R4	5 2 4 7	R14	2 7 9 6	R5	1 9 2 5	R15	5 2 4 7	R6	6 7 4 4	R16	5 3 1 9	R7	5 3 1 9	R17	6 7 4 4	R8	9 7 8 8	R18	7 7 2 5	R9	2 7 9 6	R19	9 7 8 8			
S		D																																														
R0	1 5 4 7	R10	0 0 1 3																																													
R1	2 3 1 4	R11	1 5 4 7																																													
R2	7 7 2 5	R12	1 9 2 5																																													
R3	0 0 1 3	R13	2 3 1 4																																													
R4	5 2 4 7	R14	2 7 9 6																																													
R5	1 9 2 5	R15	5 2 4 7																																													
R6	6 7 4 4	R16	5 3 1 9																																													
R7	5 3 1 9	R17	6 7 4 4																																													
R8	9 7 8 8	R18	7 7 2 5																																													
R9	2 7 9 6	R19	9 7 8 8																																													

Matrix Instructions

Fun No.	Mnemonic	Functionality	Fun No.	Mnemonic	Functionality
120	MAND	Matrix AND	126	MBRD	Matrix Bit Read
121	MOR	Matrix OR	127	MBWR	Matrix Bit Write
122	MXOR	Matrix XOR	128	MBSHF	Matrix Bit Shift
123	MXNR	Matrix XNOR	129	MBROT	Matrix Bit Rotate
124	MINV	Matrix Inverse	130	MBCNT	Matrix Bit Count
125	MCMP	Matrix Compare			

- A matrix is comprised of 2 or more consecutive 16-bit registers. The number of registers comprising the matrix is called the matrix length (L). One matrix altogether has $L \times 16$ bits (points), and the basic unit of the object for each operation is bit.
- The matrix instructions treats the $16 \times L$ matrix bits as a set of series points(denoted by M_0 to M_{16L-1}). Whether the matrix is formed by register or not, the operation object is the bit not numerical value.
- Matrix instructions are used mostly for discrete status processing such as moving, copying, comparing, searching, etc, of single point to multipoint (matrix), or multipoint-to-multipoint. These instructions are convenient, important for application.
- Among the matrix instructions, most instruction need to use a 16-bit register as a pointer to points a specific point within the matrix. This register is known as the matrix pointer (Pr). Its effective range is 0 to $16L-1$, which corresponds respectively to the bits M_0 to M_{16L-1} within the matrix.
- Among the matrix operations, there are shift left/right, rotate left/right operations. We define the movement toward higher bit is left direction, while the movement toward lower bit is right direction, as shown in the diagram below.



Matrix instructions

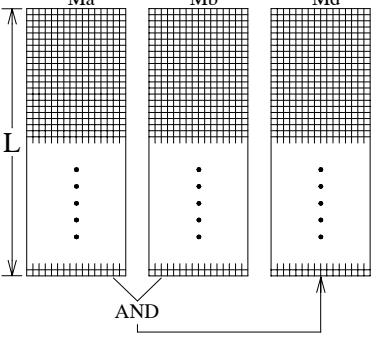
FUN120 P MAND	MATRIX AND	FUN120 P MAND
------------------	------------	------------------

120P.MAND

Operation control—EN↑	Ma:	Ma: Starting register of source matrix a
	Mb:	Mb: Starting register of source matrix b
	Md:	Md : Starting register of destination matrix
	L :	L : Length of matrix (Ma, Mb and Md)
		Ma, Mb, Md may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
Oper- rand	WX0 ↓ WX240	WY0 ↓ WY240	WM0 ↓ WM1896	WS0 ↓ WS984	T0 ↓ T255	C0 ↓ C255	R0 ↓ R3839	R3840 ↓ R3903	R3904 ↓ R3967	R3968 ↓ R4167	R5000 ↓ R8071	D0 ↓ D3071	2 ↓ 256	V ↓ Z
Ma	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Mb	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Md		○	○	○	○	○	○		○*	○*	○	○	○	
L						○				○*	○	○	○	

- When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, this instruction will perform a logic AND (only if 2 bits are 1 will the result be 1, otherwise it will be 0) operation between two source matrixes with a length of L, Ma and Mb. The result will then be stored in the destination matrix Md, which is also the same length (the AND operation is done by bits with the same bit numbers). For example, if Ma₀ = 0, Mb₀ = 1, then Md₀ = 0; if Ma₁ = 1, Mb₁ = 1, then Md₁ = 1; etc, right up until AND reaches Ma_{16L-1} and Mb_{16L-1}.



X0 EN↑ **120P.MAND**

Ma: R 0	Mb: R 10	Md: R 20
L : 5		

- In the program at left, when X0 goes from 0→1, then matrix Ma, comprised by R0 to R4, and matrix Mb, comprised by R10 to R14, will do an AND operation. The results will be stored back in matrix Md, comprised by R20 to R24. The result is shown at right in the diagram below.

Before execution

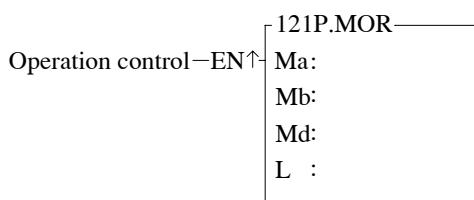
Ma ₁₅	Ma	Ma ₀
R0 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]	R1 [1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]	R2 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]
R3 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]	R4 [1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]	Ma ₇₉

Mb ₁₅	Mb	Mb ₀
R10 [1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]	R11 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]	R12 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]
R13 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]	R14 [1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]	Mb ₇₉

After execution

Md ₁₅	Md	Md ₀
R20 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]	R21 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]	R22 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]
R23 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]	R24 [1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]	Md ₇₉

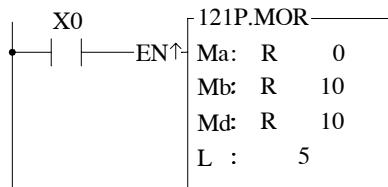
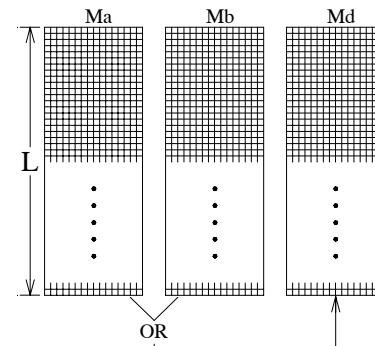
FUN121 P MOR	MATRIX OR	FUN121 P MOR
-----------------	-----------	-----------------



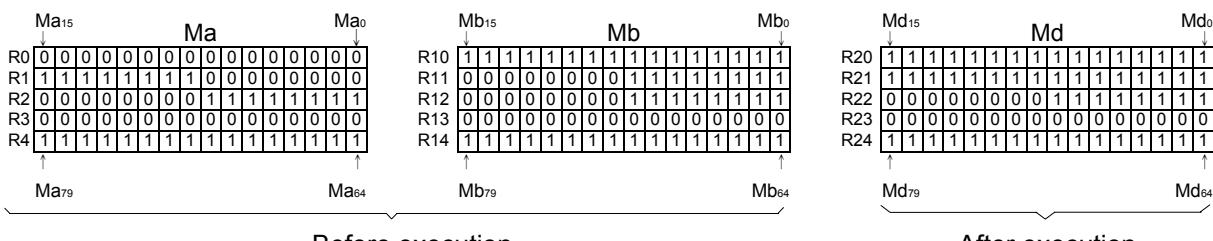
Ma : Starting register of source matrix a
 Mb : Starting register of source matrix b
 Md : Starting register of destination matrix
 L : Length of matrix (Ma, Mb and Md)
 Ma, Mb, Md may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

Oper- and	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
		WX0 ↓ WX240	WY0 ↓ WY240	WM0 ↓ WM1896	WS0 ↓ WS984	T0 ↓ T255	C0 ↓ C255	R0 ↓ R3839	R3840 ↓ R3903	R3904 ↓ R3967	R3968 ↓ R4167	R5000 ↓ R8071	D0 ↓ D3071	2 ↓ 256	V ↓ Z
Ma		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○
Mb		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○
Md			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○		○
L							○				○*	○	○		○

- When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, this instruction will perform a logic OR (If any 2 of the bits are 1, then the result will be 1, and only if both are 0 will the result be 0) operation between 2 source matrixes with a length of L, Ma and Mb. The result will then be stored in the destination matrix Md, which is also the same length (the OR operation is done by bits with the same bit numbers). For example, if Ma₀ = 0, Mb₀ = 1, then Md₀ = 1; if Ma₁ = 0, Mb₁ = 0, then Md₁ = 0; etc, right up until OR reaches Ma_{16L-1} and Mb_{16L-1}.



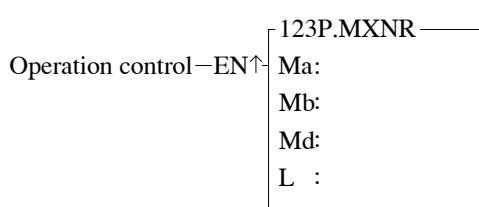
- In the program at left, when X0 goes from 0→1, then matrix Ma, comprised by R0 to R4, and matrix Mb, comprised by R10 to R14, will do an OR operation. The results will then be stored into the destination matrix Md, comprised by R10 to R14. In this example, Mb and Md is the same matrix, so after operation the source matrix Mb will replaced by the new value. The result is shown at right in the diagram below.



Matrix instructions

FUN122 P MXOR	MATRIX EXCLUSIVE OR (XOR)	FUN122 P MXOR																																																																																									
<p>Operation control — EN↑</p> <p>122P.MXOR</p> <p>Ma: Mb: Md: L :</p>	<p>Ma: Starting register of source matrix a Mb: Starting register of source matrix b Md: Starting register of destination matrix L : Length of matrix (Ma, Mb and Md) Ma, Mb, Md may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																																										
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th><th>WX</th><th>WY</th><th>WM</th><th>WS</th><th>TMR</th><th>CTR</th><th>HR</th><th>IR</th><th>OR</th><th>SR</th><th>ROR</th><th>DR</th><th>K</th><th>XR</th></tr> <tr> <th>Oper- and</th><th>WX0 ↓ WX240</th><th>WY0 ↓ WY240</th><th>WM0 ↓ WM1896</th><th>WS0 ↓ WS984</th><th>T0 ↓ T255</th><th>C0 ↓ C255</th><th>R0 ↓ R3839</th><th>R3840 ↓ R3903</th><th>R3904 ↓ R3967</th><th>R3968 ↓ R4167</th><th>R5000 ↓ R8071</th><th>D0 ↓ D3071</th><th>2 ↓ 256</th><th>V · Z</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ma</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mb</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>Md</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○*</td><td>○*</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>L</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>○*</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0 ↓ WX240	WY0 ↓ WY240	WM0 ↓ WM1896	WS0 ↓ WS984	T0 ↓ T255	C0 ↓ C255	R0 ↓ R3839	R3840 ↓ R3903	R3904 ↓ R3967	R3968 ↓ R4167	R5000 ↓ R8071	D0 ↓ D3071	2 ↓ 256	V · Z	Ma	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Mb	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Md		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○	○		○	L						○				○*	○	○		○	
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																													
Oper- and	WX0 ↓ WX240	WY0 ↓ WY240	WM0 ↓ WM1896	WS0 ↓ WS984	T0 ↓ T255	C0 ↓ C255	R0 ↓ R3839	R3840 ↓ R3903	R3904 ↓ R3967	R3968 ↓ R4167	R5000 ↓ R8071	D0 ↓ D3071	2 ↓ 256	V · Z																																																																													
Ma	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																													
Mb	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																													
Md		○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○*	○	○		○																																																																													
L						○				○*	○	○		○																																																																													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, this instruction will performs a logic XOR (if the 2 bits are different, then the result will be 1, otherwise it will be 0)between 2 source matrixes with a length of L, Ma and Mb. The result will then be stored back into the destination matrix Md, which also has a length of L. For example the XOR operation is done by bits with the same bit numbers - for example, if Ma₀ = 0, Mb₀ = 1, then Md₀ = 1; if Ma₁ = 1, Mb₁ = 1, then Md₁ = 0; etc, right up until XOR reaches Ma_{16L-1} and Mb_{16L-1}. 																																																																																											
<p>X0</p> <p>EN↑</p> <p>122P.MXOR</p> <p>Ma: R 0 Mb: R 10 Md: R 20 L : 5</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the program at left, when X0 goes from 0→1, will perform a XOR operation between matrix Ma, comprised by R0 to R4, and matrix Mb, comprised by R10 to R14. The results will then be stored in destination matrix Md, comprised by R20 to R24. The results are shown at right in the diagram below. 																																																																																										
<p>Ma₁₅</p> <p>Ma</p> <p>Ma₀</p> <p>R0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 R1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 R2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 R3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 R4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</p> <p>Ma₇₉</p> <p>Ma₆₄</p> <p>Before execution</p>	<p>Mb₁₅</p> <p>Mb</p> <p>Mb₀</p> <p>R10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 R11 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 R12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 R13 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 R14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1</p> <p>Mb₇₉</p> <p>Mb₆₄</p> <p>Md₁₅</p> <p>Md</p> <p>Md₀</p> <p>R20 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 R21 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 R22 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 R23 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 R24 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</p> <p>Md₇₉</p> <p>Md₆₄</p> <p>After execution</p>																																																																																										

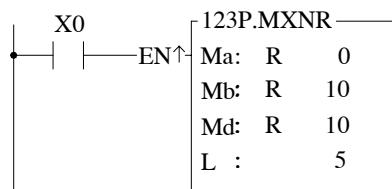
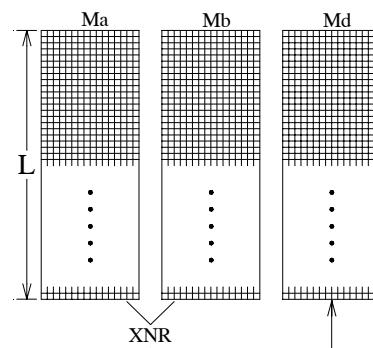
FUN123 P MXNR	MATRIX ENCLUSIVE OR (XNR)	FUN123 P MXNR
------------------	-----------------------------	------------------



Ma : Starting register of source matrix a
 Mb : Starting register of source matrix b
 Md : Starting register of destination matrix
 L : Length of matrix (Ma, Mb and Md)
 Ma, Mb, Md may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application

Oper- and	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR
		WX0 ↓ WX240	WY0 ↓ WY240	WM0 ↓ WM1896	WS0 ↓ WS984	T0 ↓ T255	C0 ↓ C255	R0 ↓ R3839	R3840 ↓ R3903	R3904 ↓ R3967	R3968 ↓ R4167	R5000 ↓ R8071	D0 ↓ D3071	2 ↓ 256	V ↓ Z
		Ma	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ma		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Mb		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Md			○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○	○
L							○				○*	○	○	○	

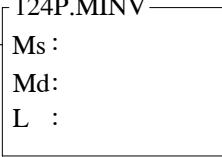
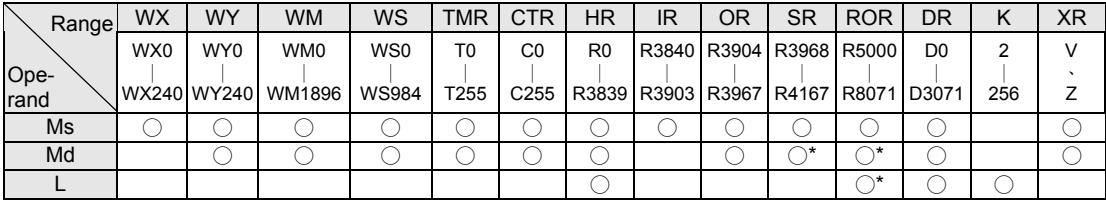
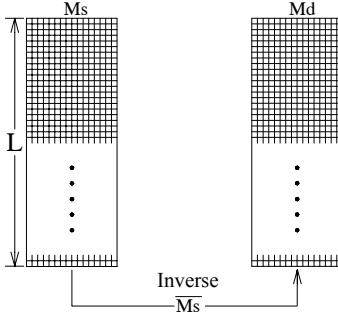
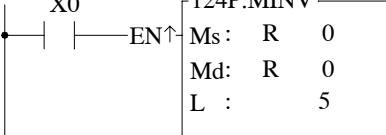
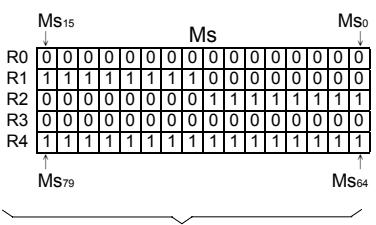
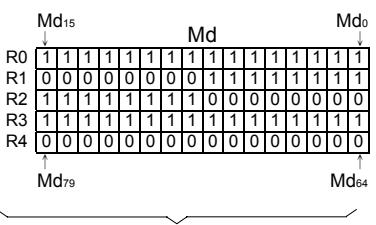
- When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, will perform a logic XNR operation (if the 2 bits are the same, then the result will be 1, otherwise it will be 0) between 2 source matrixes with a length of L, Ma and Mb. The results will then be stored into the destination matrix Md, which also has the same length (the XNR operation is done by bits with the same bit numbers). For example, if Ma₀ = 0, Mb₀ = 1, then Md₀ = 0; Ma₁ = 0, Mb₁ = 0, then Md₁ = 1; etc, right up until XNR reaches Ma_{16L-1} and Mb_{16L-1}.



- When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) goes from 0 to 1, will perform a XNR operation between Ma matrix comprised by R0~R9 and Mb matrix comprised by R10~R19. The results will then be stored into the destination matrix Md comprised by R10~R19. The results are shown at right in the diagram below.

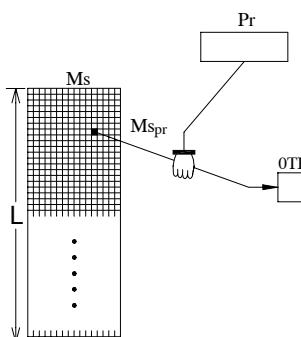
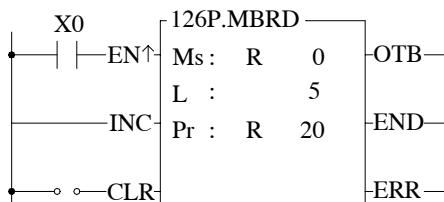
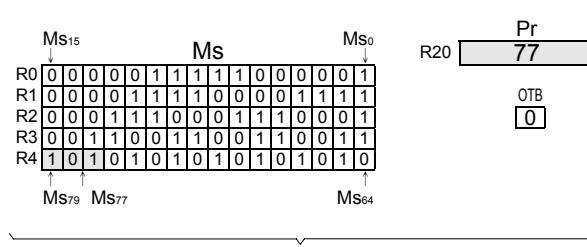
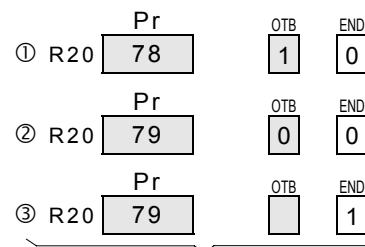


Matrix instructions

FUN124 P MINV	MATRIX INVERSE	FUN124 P MINV
Operation control—EN↑ 	124P.MINV Ms : _____ Md : _____ L : _____	Ms : Starting register of source matrix Md : Starting register of destination L : Length of matrix (Ms and Md) Ma, Md may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application
		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When operation control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, source register Ms, which has a length of L, will be completely inverted (all the bits with a value of 1 will change to 0, and all those with a value of 0 will change to 1). The results will then be stored into destination matrix Md. 		
	124P.MINV Ms : R 0 Md : R 0 L : 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the program at left, when X0 goes from 0→1, the matrix comprised by R0 to R4 will be inverted, and then store back into itself (because in this example Ms and Md are the same matrix). The results obtained are shown at right in the diagram below.
		Before execution After execution

FUN125 P MCMP	MATRIX COMPARE	FUN125 P MCMP																																																																																										
Comparison control -EN↑	125P.MCNP																																																																																											
Compare from head -FHD	Ma: Mb: L : Pr :	-FND—Found objective -END—Compare to end -ERR—Pointer error																																																																																										
Different/Same option -D/S		Md: Starting register of matrix a Mb: Starting register of matrix b L : Length of matrix (Ma, Mb) Pr : Pointer register <i>Ma, Mb may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</i>																																																																																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th><th>WX</th><th>WY</th><th>WM</th><th>WS</th><th>TMR</th><th>CTR</th><th>HR</th><th>IR</th><th>OR</th><th>SR</th><th>ROR</th><th>DR</th><th>K</th><th>XR</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Oper- and</td><td>WX0 WX240</td><td>WY0 WY240</td><td>WM0 WM1896</td><td>WS0 WS984</td><td>T0 T255</td><td>C0 C255</td><td>R0 R3839</td><td>R3840 R3903</td><td>R3904 R3967</td><td>R3968 R4167</td><td>R5000 R8071</td><td>D0 D3071</td><td>2 256</td><td>V Z</td></tr> <tr> <td>Ma</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>Mb</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td>○</td></tr> <tr> <td>L</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>○*</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Pr</td><td></td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td>○*</td><td>○*</td><td>○</td><td>○</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z	Ma	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	Mb	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	L							○				○*	○	○		Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○			
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																														
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z																																																																														
Ma	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○																																																																														
Mb	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○																																																																														
L							○				○*	○	○																																																																															
Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○																																																																																
● When comparison control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, then beginning from the top pair of bits (Ma ₀ and Mb ₀) within the 2 matrixes Ma and Mb (when "FHD" = 1 or Pr value is equal to 16L-1), or beginning from the next pair of bits (Ma _{pr + 1} and Mb _{pr + 1}) pointed by pointer Pr (when "FHD" = 0 and Pr value is less than L-1), this instruction will compare and search for pairs of bits with different value (when D/S = 1) or the same value (when D/S = 0). Once match found, pointer Pr will point to the bit number in the matrix met the search condition. The found objective flag "FND" will be set to 1. When it has searched to the final pair of bits in the matrix (Ma _{16L-1} , Mb _{16L-1}), this execution of the instruction will finish, no matter it has found or not. If this happen then The compare-to-end flag "END" will be set as 1, and the Pr value will set to 16L-1 and the next time that this instruction is executed, Pr will automatically return to the starting point of the matrix (Pr = 0) to begin the comparison search.																																																																																												
● The range for the pointer value is 0 to 16L-1. The Pr value should not be changed by other instructions, as this will affect the result of search. If the Pr value exceeds its range, then the pointer error flag "ERR" will be set to 1, and this instruction will not be carried out.																																																																																												
	125P.MCNP Ma: R 0 -FND— Mb: R 10 -END— L : 5 Pr : R 20 -ERR—	● In the program at left, the "FHD" input is 0, so starting from a position 1 greater than the pointer value at that time (marked by *), the instruction will do a search for bits with different status (because D/S = 1). When X0 has a transition from 0→1 three times, the results are shown at right in the diagram below.																																																																																										
<img alt="Diagram showing the state of matrices Ma and Mb before execution. Matrix Ma has rows R0-R4 and columns Ma15-Ma0. Matrix Mb has rows R10-R14 and columns Mb15-Mb0. The pointer Pr is at 4. The search starts at Ma0, Mb0. The search continues through Ma1, Mb1, Ma2, Mb2, Ma3, Mb3, Ma4, Mb4, Ma5, Mb5, Ma6, Mb6, Ma7, Mb7, Ma8, Mb8, Ma9, Mb9, Ma10, Mb10, Ma11, Mb11, Ma12, Mb12, Ma13, Mb13, Ma14, Mb14, Ma15, Mb15, Ma16, Mb16, Ma17, Mb17, Ma18, Mb18, Ma19, Mb19, Ma20, Mb20, Ma21, Mb21, Ma22, Mb22, Ma23, Mb23, Ma24, Mb24, Ma25, Mb25, Ma26, Mb26, Ma27, Mb27, Ma28, Mb28, Ma29, Mb29, Ma30, Mb30, Ma31, Mb31, Ma32, Mb32, Ma33, Mb33, Ma34, Mb34, Ma35, Mb35, Ma36, Mb36, Ma37, Mb37, Ma38, Mb38, Ma39, Mb39, Ma40, Mb40, Ma41, Mb41, Ma42, Mb42, Ma43, Mb43, Ma44, Mb44, Ma45, Mb45, Ma46, Mb46, Ma47, Mb47, Ma48, Mb48, Ma49, Mb49, Ma50, Mb50, Ma51, Mb51, Ma52, Mb52, Ma53, Mb53, Ma54, Mb54, Ma55, Mb55, Ma56, Mb56, Ma57, Mb57, Ma58, Mb58, Ma59, Mb59, Ma60, Mb60, Ma61, Mb61, Ma62, Mb62, Ma63, Mb63, Ma64, Mb64, Ma65, Mb65, Ma66, Mb66, Ma67, Mb67, Ma68, Mb68, Ma69, Mb69, Ma70, Mb70, Ma71, Mb71, Ma72, Mb72, Ma73, Mb73, Ma74, Mb74, Ma75, Mb75, Ma76, Mb76, Ma77, Mb77, Ma78, Mb78, Ma79, Mb79, Ma80, Mb80, Ma81, Mb81, Ma82, Mb82, Ma83, Mb83, Ma84, Mb84, Ma85, Mb85, Ma86, Mb86, Ma87, Mb87, Ma88, Mb88, Ma89, Mb89, Ma90, Mb90, Ma91, Mb91, Ma92, Mb92, Ma93, Mb93, Ma94, Mb94, Ma95, Mb95, Ma96, Mb96, Ma97, Mb97, Ma98, Mb98, Ma99, Mb99, Ma100, Mb100, Ma101, Mb101, Ma102, Mb102, Ma103, Mb103, Ma104, Mb104, Ma105, Mb105, Ma106, Mb106, Ma107, Mb107, Ma108, Mb108, Ma109, Mb109, Ma110, Mb110, Ma111, Mb111, Ma112, Mb112, Ma113, Mb113, Ma114, Mb114, Ma115, Mb115, Ma116, Mb116, Ma117, Mb117, Ma118, Mb118, Ma119, Mb119, Ma120, Mb120, Ma121, Mb121, Ma122, Mb122, Ma123, Mb123, Ma124, Mb124, Ma125, Mb125, Ma126, Mb126, Ma127, Mb127, Ma128, Mb128, Ma129, Mb129, Ma130, Mb130, Ma131, Mb131, Ma132, Mb132, Ma133, Mb133, Ma134, Mb134, Ma135, Mb135, Ma136, Mb136, Ma137, Mb137, Ma138, Mb138, Ma139, Mb139, Ma140, Mb140, Ma141, Mb141, Ma142, Mb142, Ma143, Mb143, Ma144, Mb144, Ma145, Mb145, Ma146, Mb146, Ma147, Mb147, Ma148, Mb148, Ma149, Mb149, Ma150, Mb150, Ma151, Mb151, Ma152, Mb152, Ma153, Mb153, Ma154, Mb154, Ma155, Mb155, Ma156, Mb156, Ma157, Mb157, Ma158, Mb158, Ma159, Mb159, Ma160, Mb160, Ma161, Mb161, Ma162, Mb162, Ma163, Mb163, Ma164, Mb164, Ma165, Mb165, Ma166, Mb166, Ma167, Mb167, Ma168, Mb168, Ma169, Mb169, Ma170, Mb170, Ma171, Mb171, Ma172, Mb172, Ma173, Mb173, Ma174, Mb174, Ma175, Mb175, Ma176, Mb176, Ma177, Mb177, Ma178, Mb178, Ma179, Mb179, Ma180, Mb180, Ma181, Mb181, Ma182, Mb182, Ma183, Mb183, Ma184, Mb184, Ma185, Mb185, Ma186, Mb186, Ma187, Mb187, Ma188, Mb188, Ma189, Mb189, Ma190, Mb190, Ma191, Mb191, Ma192, Mb192, Ma193, Mb193, Ma194, Mb194, Ma195, Mb195, Ma196, Mb196, Ma197, Mb197, Ma198, Mb198, Ma199, Mb199, Ma200, Mb200, Ma201, Mb201, Ma202, Mb202, Ma203, Mb203, Ma204, Mb204, Ma205, Mb205, Ma206, Mb206, Ma207, Mb207, Ma208, Mb208, Ma209, Mb209, Ma210, Mb210, Ma211, Mb211, Ma212, Mb212, Ma213, Mb213, Ma214, Mb214, Ma215, Mb215, Ma216, Mb216, Ma217, Mb217, Ma218, Mb218, Ma219, Mb219, Ma220, Mb220, Ma221, Mb221, Ma222, Mb222, Ma223, Mb223, Ma224, Mb224, Ma225, Mb225, Ma226, Mb226, Ma227, Mb227, Ma228, Mb228, Ma229, Mb229, Ma230, Mb230, Ma231, Mb231, Ma232, Mb232, Ma233, Mb233, Ma234, Mb234, Ma235, Mb235, Ma236, Mb236, Ma237, Mb237, Ma238, Mb238, Ma239, Mb239, Ma240, Mb240, Ma241, Mb241, Ma242, Mb242, Ma243, Mb243, Ma244, Mb244, Ma245, Mb245, Ma246, Mb246, Ma247, Mb247, Ma248, Mb248, Ma249, Mb249, Ma250, Mb250, Ma251, Mb251, Ma252, Mb252, Ma253, Mb253, Ma254, Mb254, Ma255, Mb255, Ma256, Mb256, Ma257, Mb257, Ma258, Mb258, Ma259, Mb259, Ma260, Mb260, Ma261, Mb261, Ma262, Mb262, Ma263, Mb263, Ma264, Mb264, Ma265, Mb265, Ma266, Mb266, Ma267, Mb267, Ma268, Mb268, Ma269, Mb269, Ma270, Mb270, Ma271, Mb271, Ma272, Mb272, Ma273, Mb273, Ma274, Mb274, Ma275, Mb275, Ma276, Mb276, Ma277, Mb277, Ma278, Mb278, Ma279, Mb279, Ma280, Mb280, Ma281, Mb281, Ma282, Mb282, Ma283, Mb283, Ma284, Mb284, Ma285, Mb285, Ma286, Mb286, Ma287, Mb287, Ma288, Mb288, Ma289, Mb289, Ma290, Mb290, Ma291, Mb291, Ma292, Mb292, Ma293, Mb293, Ma294, Mb294, Ma295, Mb295, Ma296, Mb296, Ma297, Mb297, Ma298, Mb298, Ma299, Mb299, Ma300, Mb300, Ma301, Mb301, Ma302, Mb302, Ma303, Mb303, Ma304, Mb304, Ma305, Mb305, Ma306, Mb306, Ma307, Mb307, Ma308, Mb308, Ma309, Mb309, Ma310, Mb310, Ma311, Mb311, Ma312, Mb312, Ma313, Mb313, Ma314, Mb314, Ma315, Mb315, Ma316, Mb316, Ma317, Mb317, Ma318, Mb318, Ma319, Mb319, Ma320, Mb320, Ma321, Mb321, Ma322, Mb322, Ma323, Mb323, Ma324, Mb324, Ma325, Mb325, Ma326, Mb326, Ma327, Mb327, Ma328, Mb328, Ma329, Mb329, Ma330, Mb330, Ma331, Mb331, Ma332, Mb332, Ma333, Mb333, Ma334, Mb334, Ma335, Mb335, Ma336, Mb336, Ma337, Mb337, Ma338, Mb338, Ma339, Mb339, Ma340, Mb340, Ma341, Mb341, Ma342, Mb342, Ma343, Mb343, Ma344, Mb344, Ma345, Mb345, Ma346, Mb346, Ma347, Mb347, Ma348, Mb348, Ma349, Mb349, Ma350, Mb350, Ma351, Mb351, Ma352, Mb352, Ma353, Mb353, Ma354, Mb354, Ma355, Mb355, Ma356, Mb356, Ma357, Mb357, Ma358, Mb358, Ma359, Mb359, Ma360, Mb360, Ma361, Mb361, Ma362, Mb362, Ma363, Mb363, Ma364, Mb364, Ma365, Mb365, Ma366, Mb366, Ma367, Mb367, Ma368, Mb368, Ma369, Mb369, Ma370, Mb370, Ma371, Mb371, Ma372, Mb372, Ma373, Mb373, Ma374, Mb374, Ma375, Mb375, Ma376, Mb376, Ma377, Mb377, Ma378, Mb378, Ma379, Mb379, Ma380, Mb380, Ma381, Mb381, Ma382, Mb382, Ma383, Mb383, Ma384, Mb384, Ma385, Mb385, Ma386, Mb386, Ma387, Mb387, Ma388, Mb388, Ma389, Mb389, Ma390, Mb390, Ma391, Mb391, Ma392, Mb392, Ma393, Mb393, Ma394, Mb394, Ma395, Mb395, Ma396, Mb396, Ma397, Mb397, Ma398, Mb398, Ma399, Mb399, Ma400, Mb400, Ma401, Mb401, Ma402, Mb402, Ma403, Mb403, Ma404, Mb404, Ma405, Mb405, Ma406, Mb406, Ma407, Mb407, Ma408, Mb408, Ma409, Mb409, Ma410, Mb410, Ma411, Mb411, Ma412, Mb412, Ma413, Mb413, Ma414, Mb414, Ma415, Mb415, Ma416, Mb416, Ma417, Mb417, Ma418, Mb418, Ma419, Mb419, Ma420, Mb420, Ma421, Mb421, Ma422, Mb422, Ma423, Mb423, Ma424, Mb424, Ma425, Mb425, Ma426, Mb426, Ma427, Mb427, Ma428, Mb428, Ma429, Mb429, Ma430, Mb430, Ma431, Mb431, Ma432, Mb432, Ma433, Mb433, Ma434, Mb434, Ma435, Mb435, Ma436, Mb436, Ma437, Mb437, Ma438, Mb438, Ma439, Mb439, Ma440, Mb440, Ma441, Mb441, Ma442, Mb442, Ma443, Mb443, Ma444, Mb444, Ma445, Mb445, Ma446, Mb446, Ma447, Mb447, Ma448, Mb448, Ma449, Mb449, Ma450, Mb450, Ma451, Mb451, Ma452, Mb452, Ma453, Mb453, Ma454, Mb454, Ma455, Mb455, Ma456, Mb456, Ma457, Mb457, Ma458, Mb458, Ma459, Mb459, Ma460, Mb460, Ma461, Mb461, Ma462, Mb462, Ma463, Mb463, Ma464, Mb464, Ma465, Mb465, Ma466, Mb466, Ma467, Mb467, Ma468, Mb468, Ma469, Mb469, Ma470, Mb470, Ma471, Mb471, Ma472, Mb472, Ma473, Mb473, Ma474, Mb474, Ma475, Mb475, Ma476, Mb476, Ma477, Mb477, Ma478, Mb478, Ma479, Mb479, Ma480, Mb480, Ma481, Mb481, Ma482, Mb482, Ma483, Mb483, Ma484, Mb484, Ma485, Mb485, Ma486, Mb486, Ma487, Mb487, Ma488, Mb488, Ma489, Mb489, Ma490, Mb490, Ma491, Mb491, Ma492, Mb492, Ma493, Mb493, Ma494, Mb494, Ma495, Mb495, Ma496, Mb496, Ma497, Mb497, Ma498, Mb498, Ma499, Mb499, Ma500, Mb500, Ma501, Mb501, Ma502, Mb502, Ma503, Mb503, Ma504, Mb504, Ma505, Mb505, Ma506, Mb506, Ma507, Mb507, Ma508, Mb508, Ma509, Mb509, Ma510, Mb510, Ma511, Mb511, Ma512, Mb512, Ma513, Mb513, Ma514, Mb514, Ma515, Mb515, Ma516, Mb516, Ma517, Mb517, Ma518, Mb518, Ma519, Mb519, Ma520, Mb520, Ma521, Mb521, Ma522, Mb522, Ma523, Mb523, Ma524, Mb524, Ma525, Mb525, Ma526, Mb526, Ma527, Mb527, Ma528, Mb528, Ma529, Mb529, Ma530, Mb530, Ma531, Mb531, Ma532, Mb532, Ma533, Mb533, Ma534, Mb534, Ma535, Mb535, Ma536, Mb536, Ma537, Mb537, Ma538, Mb538, Ma539, Mb539, Ma540, Mb540, Ma541, Mb541, Ma542, Mb542, Ma543, Mb543, Ma544, Mb544, Ma545, Mb545, Ma546, Mb546, Ma547, Mb547, Ma548, Mb548, Ma549, Mb549, Ma550, Mb550, Ma551, Mb551, Ma552, Mb552, Ma553, Mb553, Ma554, Mb554, Ma555, Mb555, Ma556, Mb556, Ma557, Mb557, Ma558, Mb558, Ma559, Mb559, Ma560, Mb560, Ma561, Mb561, Ma562, Mb562, Ma563, Mb563, Ma564, Mb564, Ma565, Mb565, Ma566, Mb566, Ma567, Mb567, Ma568, Mb568, Ma569, Mb569, Ma570, Mb570, Ma571, Mb571, Ma572, Mb572, Ma573, Mb573, Ma574, Mb574, Ma575, Mb575, Ma576, Mb576, Ma577, Mb577, Ma578, Mb578, Ma579, Mb579, Ma580, Mb580, Ma581, Mb581, Ma582, Mb582, Ma583, Mb583, Ma584, Mb584, Ma585, Mb585, Ma586, Mb586, Ma587, Mb587, Ma588, Mb588, Ma589, Mb589, Ma590, Mb590, Ma591, Mb591, Ma592, Mb592, Ma593, Mb593, Ma594, Mb594, Ma595, Mb595, Ma596, Mb596, Ma597, Mb597, Ma598, Mb598, Ma599, Mb599, Ma600, Mb600, Ma601, Mb601, Ma602, Mb602, Ma603, Mb603, Ma604, Mb604, Ma605, Mb605, Ma606, Mb606, Ma607, Mb607, Ma608, Mb608, Ma609, Mb609, Ma610, Mb610, Ma611, Mb611, Ma612, Mb612, Ma613, Mb613, Ma614, Mb614, Ma615, Mb615, Ma616, Mb616, Ma617, Mb617, Ma618, Mb618, Ma619, Mb619, Ma620, Mb620, Ma621, Mb621, Ma622, Mb622, Ma623, Mb623, Ma624, Mb624, Ma625, Mb625, Ma626, Mb626, Ma627, Mb627, Ma628, Mb628, Ma629, Mb629, Ma630, Mb630, Ma631, Mb631, Ma632, Mb632, Ma633, Mb633, Ma634, Mb634, Ma635, Mb635, Ma636, Mb636, Ma637, Mb637, Ma638, Mb638, Ma639, Mb639, Ma640, Mb640, Ma641, Mb641, Ma642, Mb642, Ma643, Mb643, Ma644, Mb644, Ma645, Mb645, Ma646, Mb646, Ma647, Mb647, Ma648, Mb648, Ma649, Mb649, Ma650, Mb650, Ma651, Mb651, Ma652, Mb652, Ma653, Mb653, Ma654, Mb654, Ma655, Mb655, Ma656, Mb656, Ma657, Mb657, Ma658, Mb658, Ma659, Mb659, Ma660, Mb660, Ma661, Mb661, Ma662, Mb662, Ma663, Mb663, Ma664, Mb664, Ma665, Mb665, Ma666, Mb666, Ma667, Mb667, Ma668, Mb668, Ma669, Mb669, Ma670, Mb670, Ma671, Mb671, Ma672, Mb672, Ma673, Mb673, Ma674, Mb674, Ma675, Mb675, Ma676, Mb676, Ma677, Mb677, Ma678, Mb678, Ma679, Mb679, Ma680, Mb680, Ma681, Mb681, Ma682, Mb682, Ma683, Mb683, Ma684, Mb684, Ma685, Mb685, Ma686, Mb686, Ma687, Mb687, Ma688, Mb688, Ma689, Mb689, Ma690, Mb690, Ma691, Mb691, Ma692, Mb692, Ma693, Mb693, Ma694, Mb694, Ma695, Mb695, Ma696, Mb696, Ma697, Mb697, Ma698, Mb698, Ma699, Mb699, Ma700, Mb700, Ma701, Mb701, Ma702, Mb702, Ma703, Mb703, Ma704, Mb704, Ma705, Mb705, Ma706, Mb706, Ma707, Mb707, Ma708, Mb708, Ma709, Mb709, Ma710, Mb710, Ma711, Mb711, Ma712, Mb712, Ma713, Mb713, Ma714, Mb714, Ma715, Mb715, Ma716, Mb716, Ma717, Mb717, Ma718, Mb718, Ma719, Mb719, Ma720, Mb720, Ma721, Mb721, Ma722, Mb722, Ma723, Mb723, Ma724, Mb724, Ma725, Mb725, Ma726, Mb726, Ma727, Mb727, Ma728, Mb728, Ma729, Mb729, Ma730, Mb730, Ma731, Mb731, Ma732, Mb732, Ma733, Mb733, Ma734, Mb734, Ma735, Mb735, Ma736, Mb736, Ma737, Mb737, Ma738, Mb738, Ma739, Mb739, Ma740, Mb740, Ma741, Mb741, Ma742, Mb742, Ma743, Mb743, Ma744, Mb744, Ma745, Mb745, Ma746, Mb746, Ma747, Mb747, Ma748, Mb748, Ma749, Mb749, Ma750, Mb750, Ma751, Mb751, Ma752, Mb752, Ma753, Mb753, Ma754, Mb754, Ma755, Mb755, Ma756, Mb756, Ma757, Mb757, Ma758, Mb758, Ma759, Mb759, Ma760, Mb760, Ma761, Mb761, Ma762, Mb762, Ma763, Mb763, Ma764, Mb764, Ma765, Mb765, Ma766, Mb766, Ma767, Mb767, Ma768, Mb768, Ma769, Mb769, Ma770, Mb770, Ma771, Mb771, Ma772, Mb772, Ma773, Mb773, Ma774, Mb774, Ma775, Mb775, Ma776, Mb776, Ma777, Mb777, Ma778, Mb778, Ma779, Mb779, Ma780, Mb780, Ma781, Mb781, Ma782, Mb782, Ma783, Mb783, Ma784, Mb784, Ma785, Mb785, Ma786, Mb786, Ma787, Mb787, Ma788, Mb788, Ma789, Mb789, Ma790, Mb790, Ma791, Mb791, Ma792, Mb792, Ma793, Mb793, Ma794, Mb794, Ma795, Mb795, Ma796, Mb796, Ma797, Mb797, Ma798, Mb798, Ma799, Mb799, Ma800, Mb800, Ma801, Mb801, Ma802, Mb802, Ma803, Mb803, Ma804, Mb804, Ma805, Mb805, Ma806, Mb806, Ma807, Mb807, Ma808, Mb808, Ma809, Mb809, Ma810, Mb810, Ma811, Mb811, Ma812, Mb812, Ma813, Mb813, Ma814, Mb814, Ma815, Mb815, Ma816, Mb816, Ma817, Mb817, Ma818, Mb818, Ma819, Mb819, Ma820, Mb820, Ma821, Mb821, Ma822, Mb822, Ma823, Mb823, Ma824, Mb824, Ma825, Mb825, Ma826, Mb826, Ma827, Mb827, Ma828, Mb828, Ma829, Mb829, Ma830, Mb830, Ma831, Mb831, Ma832, Mb832, Ma833, Mb833, Ma834, Mb834, Ma835, Mb835, Ma836, Mb836, Ma837, Mb837, Ma838, Mb838, Ma839, Mb839, Ma840, Mb840, Ma841, Mb841, Ma842, Mb842, Ma843, Mb843, Ma844, Mb844, Ma845, Mb845, Ma846, Mb846, Ma847, Mb847, Ma848, Mb848, Ma849, Mb849, Ma850, Mb850, Ma851, Mb851, Ma852, Mb852, Ma853, Mb853, Ma854, Mb854, Ma855, Mb855, Ma856, Mb856, Ma857, Mb857, Ma858, Mb858, Ma859, Mb859, Ma860, Mb860, Ma861, Mb861, Ma862, Mb862, Ma863, Mb863, Ma864, Mb864, Ma865, Mb865, Ma866, Mb866, Ma867, Mb867, Ma868, Mb868, Ma869, Mb869, Ma870, Mb870, Ma871, Mb871, Ma872, Mb872, Ma873, Mb873, Ma874, Mb874, Ma875, Mb875, Ma876, Mb876, Ma877, Mb877, Ma878, Mb878, Ma879, Mb879, Ma880, Mb880, Ma881, Mb881, Ma882, Mb882, Ma883, Mb883, Ma884, Mb884, Ma885, Mb885, Ma886, Mb886, Ma887, Mb887, Ma888, Mb888, Ma889, Mb889, Ma890, Mb890, Ma891, Mb891, Ma892, Mb892, Ma893, Mb893, Ma894, Mb894, Ma895, Mb895, Ma896, Mb896, Ma897, Mb897, Ma898, Mb898, Ma899, Mb899, Ma900, Mb900, Ma901, Mb901, Ma902, Mb902, Ma903, Mb903, Ma904, Mb904, Ma905, Mb905, Ma906, Mb906, Ma907, Mb907, Ma908, Mb908, Ma909, Mb909, Ma910, Mb910, Ma911, Mb911, Ma912, Mb912, Ma913, Mb913, Ma914, Mb914, Ma915, Mb915, Ma916, Mb916, Ma917, Mb917, Ma918, Mb918, Ma919, Mb919, Ma920, Mb920, Ma921, Mb921, Ma922, Mb922, Ma923, Mb923, Ma924, Mb924, Ma925, Mb925, Ma926, Mb926, Ma927, Mb927, Ma928, Mb928, Ma929, Mb929, Ma930, Mb930, Ma931, Mb931, Ma932, Mb932, Ma933, Mb933, Ma934, Mb934, Ma935, Mb935, Ma936, Mb936, Ma937, Mb937, Ma938, Mb938, Ma939, Mb939, Ma940, Mb940, Ma941, Mb9																																																																																												

Matrix instructions

FUN126 P MBRD	MATRIX BIT READ	FUN126 P MBRD																																																																											
	<p>126P.MBRD</p> <p>Readout control—EN↑ : Ms : OTB—Output bit Pointer increment—INC : L : END—Read to end Pointer clear—CLR : Pr : ERR—Pointer error</p>	<p>Ms : Starting register of matrix L : Matrix length Pr : Pointer register Ms may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																											
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operand</td> <td>WX0 ↓ WX240</td> <td>WY0 ↓ WY240</td> <td>WM0 ↓ WM1896</td> <td>WS0 ↓ WS984</td> <td>T255</td> <td>C0 ↓ C199</td> <td>R0 ↓ R3839</td> <td>R3840 ↓ R3903</td> <td>R3904 ↓ R3967</td> <td>R3968 ↓ R4167</td> <td>R5000 ↓ R8071</td> <td>D0 ↓ D3071</td> <td>2 ↓ 256</td> <td>V ↓ Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ms</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pr</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Operand	WX0 ↓ WX240	WY0 ↓ WY240	WM0 ↓ WM1896	WS0 ↓ WS984	T255	C0 ↓ C199	R0 ↓ R3839	R3840 ↓ R3903	R3904 ↓ R3967	R3968 ↓ R4167	R5000 ↓ R8071	D0 ↓ D3071	2 ↓ 256	V ↓ Z	Ms	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	L							○			○*	○	○		○	Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○				
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																															
Operand	WX0 ↓ WX240	WY0 ↓ WY240	WM0 ↓ WM1896	WS0 ↓ WS984	T255	C0 ↓ C199	R0 ↓ R3839	R3840 ↓ R3903	R3904 ↓ R3967	R3968 ↓ R4167	R5000 ↓ R8071	D0 ↓ D3071	2 ↓ 256	V ↓ Z																																																															
Ms	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																															
L							○			○*	○	○		○																																																															
Pr		○	○	○	○	○	○		○	○*	○																																																																		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When readout control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, the status of the bit Mspr pointed by pointer Pr within matrix Ms will be read out and appear at the output bit "OTB". Before the readout, this instruction will first check the input -pointer clear "CLR". If "CLR" is 1, then the Pr value will be cleared to 0 first before the readout action is carried out. After the readout is completed, If the Pr value has already reached 16L-1 (the final bit), then the read-to-end flag "END" will be set to 1. If Pr is less than 16L-1, then the status of pointer increment "INC" will be checked. If "INC" is 1, then Pr will be increased by 1. Besides this, pointer clear "CLR" can execute independently, and is not affected by other input. 																																																																												
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The effective range of the pointer is 0 to 16L-1. Beyond this range the pointer error flag "ERR" will be set to 1, and this instruction will not be carried out. 																																																																												
	<p>● In the program at left, INC = 1, so every time there is one readout the pointer will be increased by 1. With this way each bit in Ms may be read out successively, as shown at left in the diagram below. When X0 goes 3 times from 0→1, the results are shown at right in the diagram below .</p>																																																																												
																																																																													

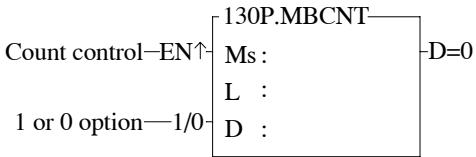
FUN127 P MBWR	MATRIX BIT WRITE	FUN127 P MBWR																																																																
<p>127P.MBWR</p> <p>Write control -EN↑</p> <p>Write-in bit -INB</p> <p>pointer increment -INC</p> <p>Pointer clear -CLR-</p>	<p>END— Write to end</p> <p>ERR— Pointer error</p> <p>Md : Starting register of matrix</p> <p>L : Matrix length</p> <p>Pr : Pointer register</p> <p>Md may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operand</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>2 256</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Md</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pr</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Operand	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z	Md	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○	L						○			○*	○		○	Pr	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○			
Range	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																						
Operand	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z																																																						
Md	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		○																																																						
L						○			○*	○		○																																																						
Pr	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○																																																								
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When write control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, the status of the write-in bit "INB" will be written into the bit Mdpr pointed by pointer Pr within matrix Md. Before the write-in takes place, the status of pointer clear "CLR" will be checked. If "CLR" is 1, then Pr will be cleared to 0 before the write-in action. After the write-in action has been completed, the Pr value will be checked again. If the Pr value has already reached 16L-1 (last bit), then the write-to-end flag will be set to 1. If the Pr value is less than 16L-1 and "INC" is 1, then the pointer will increased by 1. Besides this, pointer clear "CLR" can execute independently, and is not affected by other input. 																																																																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The effective range of Pr is 0 to 16L-1. Beyond this range, the pointer error flag "ERR" will be set to 1, and this instruction will not be carried out. 																																																																		
<p>127P.MBWR</p> <p>X0 — EN↑</p> <p>X1 — INB</p> <p>INC</p> <p>CLR</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the program at left, pointer will be increased each time execution (because "INC" is 1). As shown in the diagram below, when X0 has a transition from 0→1, the status of INB (X1) will be written into the Mdpr (Md₇₈) position, and pointer Pr will increased by 1 (changing to 79). In this case, although Pr is pointing to the end, it has not yet been written into Md₇₉, so "END" flag is still 0. Only the next attempt to write to Md₇₉ will set "END" to 1. 																																																																	

Matrix instructions

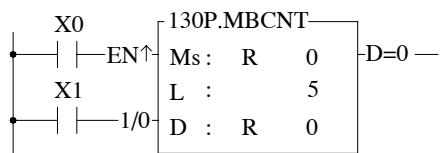
FUN128 P MBSHF	MATRIX BIT SHIFT	FUN128 P MBSHF																																																																								
<p>Shift control -EN↑</p> <p>Ms :</p> <p>Md:</p> <p>Fill-in bit -INB</p> <p>Left/Right direction -L/R</p>	<p>128P.MBSHF</p> <p>OTB — Shift out bit</p>	<p>Ms : Starting register of source matrix</p> <p>Md: Starting register of destination matrix</p> <p>L : Length of matrix (Ms and Md)</p> <p>Ms, Md may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operand</td> <td>WX0 WX240</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3840 R3903</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>2 256</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ms</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Md</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Operand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z	Ms	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Md		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○	L									○*	○	○	○			
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																												
Operand	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z																																																												
Ms	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																													
Md		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○	○																																																													
L									○*	○	○	○																																																														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When shift control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, source matrix Ms will be retrieved and completely shifted one position to the left (when L/R = 1) or one position to the right (when L/R = 0). The space caused by the shift (with a left shift it will be M₀, and with a right shift it will be M_{16L-1}), is replaced by the status of fill-in bit "INB". The status of the bits popped out (with a left shift it will be M_{16L-1}, and with a right shift it will be M₀) will appear at the output bit "OTB". Then the results of this shifted matrix will be filled into the destination matrix Md. 	<p>L/R=1</p> <p>Ms → [INB] → [OTB] → Md</p> <p>Shift left 1 bit</p> <p>L</p> <p>OTB</p> <p>INB</p> <p>Ms</p> <p>Md</p> <p>L</p> <p>Shift left 1 bit</p> <p>OTB</p> <p>INB</p> <p>Ms</p> <p>Md</p> <p>L</p> <p>Shift right 1 bit</p>	<p>L/R=0</p> <p>Ms → [OTB] → [INB] → Md</p> <p>Shift right 1 bit</p> <p>L</p> <p>OTB</p> <p>INB</p> <p>Ms</p> <p>Md</p> <p>L</p> <p>Shift right 1 bit</p>																																																																								
<p>X0</p> <p>X0</p> <p>X0</p> <p>EN↑</p> <p>INB</p> <p>L/R</p>	<p>128P.MBSHF</p> <p>Ms : R 0</p> <p>Md: R 0</p> <p>L : 5</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The program at left is an example where Ms and Md are the same matrix. When X0 goes from 0→1, Ms will be completely retrieved and moved to the left (because L/R = 1) by 1 bit. It will then be stored back to Md, and the results are shown at right in the diagram below. 																																																																								
<p>X1</p> <p>[1]</p>																																																																										
<p>Ms₁₅</p> <p>Ms</p> <p>Ms₀</p> <p>R0 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]</p> <p>R1 [1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]</p> <p>R2 [1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]</p> <p>R3 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]</p> <p>R4 [0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]</p> <p>Ms₇₉</p> <p>Ms₆₄</p>	<p>OTB</p> <p>[0]</p>	<p>X0=↑</p> <p>→</p> <p>Before execution</p> <p>After execution</p>																																																																								
<p>Ms₁₅</p> <p>Ms</p> <p>Ms₀</p> <p>R0 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]</p> <p>R1 [1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1]</p> <p>R2 [1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]</p> <p>R3 [0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0]</p> <p>R4 [1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 0]</p> <p>Md₁₅</p> <p>Md</p> <p>Md₀</p> <p>Md₇₉</p> <p>Md₆₄</p>		<p>OTB</p> <p>[0]</p> <p>Md₁₅</p> <p>Md</p> <p>Md₀</p> <p>Md₇₉</p> <p>Md₆₄</p>																																																																								

FUN129 P MBROT	MATRIX BIT ROTATE	FUN129 P MBROT																																																																								
<p>Rotate control -EN↑</p> <p>Left/Right direction -L/R</p>	<p>129P.MBROT</p> <p>Ms : OTB— Rotated-out bit</p> <p>Md : </p> <p>L : </p>	<p>Ms : Starting register of source matrix</p> <p>Md : Starting register of destination matrix</p> <p>L : Length of matrix (Ms and Md)</p> <p>Ms, Md may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>WX</th> <th>WY</th> <th>WM</th> <th>WS</th> <th>TMR</th> <th>CTR</th> <th>HR</th> <th>IR</th> <th>OR</th> <th>SR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>K</th> <th>XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Oper- and</td> <td>WX0 WX240</td> <td>WY0 WY240</td> <td>WM0 WM1896</td> <td>WS0 WS984</td> <td>T0 T255</td> <td>C0 C255</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>R3840 R3903</td> <td>R3904 R3967</td> <td>R3968 R4167</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>2 256</td> <td>V Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ms</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Md</td> <td></td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> <td>○*</td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>L</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>○*</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z	Ms	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	Md		○	○	○	○	○	○		○*	○*	○	○	○	L									○*	○	○	○		
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																												
Oper- and	WX0 WX240	WY0 WY240	WM0 WM1896	WS0 WS984	T0 T255	C0 C255	R0 R3839	R3840 R3903	R3904 R3967	R3968 R4167	R5000 R8071	D0 D3071	2 256	V Z																																																												
Ms	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																													
Md		○	○	○	○	○	○		○*	○*	○	○	○																																																													
L									○*	○	○	○																																																														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When rotate control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (P instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, matrix Ms will be completely retrieved and rotated by one bit towards the left (when L/R = 1) or to the right (when L/R = 0). The space created by the rotation (with a left rotation it will be M0, and with a right rotation it will be M_{16L-1}) will be replaced by the status of the rotated-out bit (with a left rotation it will be M_{16L-1}, and with a right rotation it will be M0). The rotated-out bit will not only be used to fill the above-mentioned space, it will also be transferred to rotated-out bit "OTB". 																																																																										
<p>X0</p> <p>EN↑</p> <p>L/R</p>	<p>129P.MBROT</p> <p>Ms : R 0</p> <p>Md : R 0</p> <p>L : 5</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the program at left, Ms and Md are the same matrix. When X0 goes from 0→1, then the whole of Ms is retrieved and rotated right (because L/R = 0) by 1 bit. It is then stored back into Ms itself (because in this example Ms and Md are the same matrix). The results are shown at right in the diagram below. 																																																																								

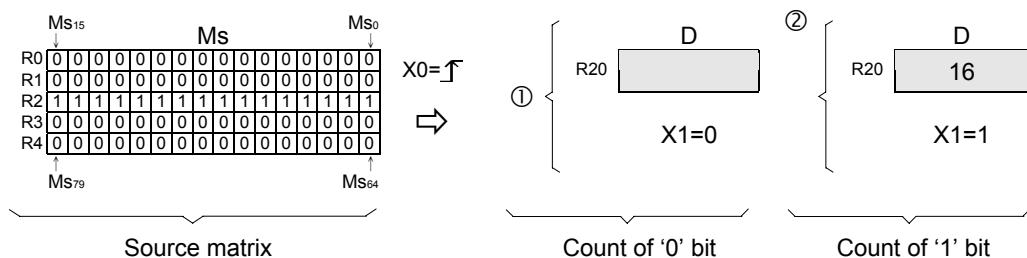
Matrix instructions

FUN130 P MBCNT	MATRIX BIT STATUS COUNT	FUN130 P MBCNT																																																																																								
<p>Count control—EN↑ 1 or 0 option—1/0</p> 	<p>130P.MBCNT</p> <p>Ms : Starting register of matrix L : Matrix length D : Register storing count results Ms may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>	<p>Ms : Starting register of matrix L : Matrix length D : Register storing count results Ms may combine with V, Z to serve indirect address application</p>																																																																																								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Range</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WX</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WY</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WM</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WS</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">TMR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">CTR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">HR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">IR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">OR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">SR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">ROR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">DR</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">K</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">XR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Operand</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WX0</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WY0</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WM0</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WS0</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">T0</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">C0</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R0</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R3840</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R3904</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R3968</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R5000</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">D0</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">2</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">V</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"> </td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WX240</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WY240</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WM1896</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">WS984</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">T255</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">C255</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R3839</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R3903</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R3967</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R4167</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">R8071</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">D3071</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">256</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Z</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Ms</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">L</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">D</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">○*</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">○</td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></td> <td style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR	Operand	WX0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3840	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	2	V		WX240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3903	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	256	Z	Ms	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	L							○				○*	○	○		D		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○		
Range	WX	WY	WM	WS	TMR	CTR	HR	IR	OR	SR	ROR	DR	K	XR																																																																												
Operand	WX0	WY0	WM0	WS0	T0	C0	R0	R3840	R3904	R3968	R5000	D0	2	V																																																																												
	WX240	WY240	WM1896	WS984	T255	C255	R3839	R3903	R3967	R4167	R8071	D3071	256	Z																																																																												
Ms	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																																																																												
L							○				○*	○	○																																																																													
D		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○*	○*	○	○																																																																														

- When count control "EN" = 1 or "EN ↑" (**P** instruction) has a transition from 0 to 1, then among the 16L bits of the Ms matrix, this instruction will count the total amount of bits with a status of 1 (when input "1/0" = 1) or the total amount of bits with a status of 0 (when input "1/0" = 0). The results of the counting will be stored into the register specified by D. If the value of these amounts is 0, then the Result-is-0 flag "D = 0" will be set to 1.



- The program at left sets X1 first as 0 (to count bits with status of 0) and then as 1 (to count bits with status of 1) and let the signal X0 has a transition from 0→1 for both case, the execution results are shown at right in the diagram below .



FUN140 HPSO	HIGH SPEED PULSE OUTPUT INSTRUCTION (Brief description on function)	FUN140 HPSO																									
Execution control- EN Pause -PAU Abort -ABT	<p>140.HPSO</p> <p>Ps : The Pulse Output (0~3) selection 0:Y0 & Y1 1:Y2 & Y3 2:Y4 & Y5 3:Y6 & Y7</p> <p>SR : Positioning program starting register.</p> <p>WR : Starting working register of instruction operation, total 7 registers, can not be used in any other part of program.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>HR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operand</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>2 256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ps</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0~3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SR</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>WR</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/></td> <td>*</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	HR	DR	ROR	K	Operand	R0 R3839	D0 D3071	R5000 R8071	2 256	Ps				0~3	SR	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		WR	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	*	
Range	HR	DR	ROR	K																							
Operand	R0 R3839	D0 D3071	R5000 R8071	2 256																							
Ps				0~3																							
SR	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																								
WR	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	*																							
<p>Command descriptions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The NC positioning program of HPSO (FUN140) instruction is a program written and edited with text. The executing unit of program is divided by step (which includes output frequency, traveling distance, and transferring conditions). For one FUN140 instruction, can program 250 steps of positioning points at the most. Each step of positioning program requires 9 registers. For detailed application, please refer to chapter 14 "the NC positioning control of FB-PLC". The benefits of storing the positioning program in the register is that, while in application which use the MMI (man machine interface) as the operation console can save the positioning programs to MMI. Whenever the change of the positioning programs is requested, the download of positioning program can be simply done by a series of write register commands. The NC positioning of this instruction doesn't provide the linear interpolation function. When execution control "EN"=1, if Ps0~3 is not controlled by other FUN140 instruction (the status of Ps0=M1992, Ps1=M1993, Ps2=M1994, and Ps3=M1995 is ON respectively), it will start to execute from the next step of positioning point (when goes to the last step, it will be restarted from the first step); if Ps0~3 is controlled by other FUN140 instruction (the status of Ps0=M1992, Ps1=M1993, Ps2=M1994, and Ps3=M1995 are OFF), this instruction will wait and acquires the control right of output point immediately right after other FUN140 release the output. When execution control input "EN" =0, it stops the pulse output immediately. When output pause "PAU" =1 and execution control was 1, it will pause the pulse output. When output pause "PAU" =0 and execution control is still 1, it will continue the unfinished pulse output. When output abort "ABT"=1, it will halt and stop pulse output immediately. (When the execution control input "EN" becomes 1 next time, it will restart from the first step of positioning point to execute.) While send the output pulse, the output indication "ACT" is ON. When there is an execution error, the output indication "ERR" will be ON. (The error code is stored in the error code register.) When the execution of each step of positioning program is completed, the output indication "DN" will be ON. <p>*** The working mode of Pulse Output must be configured (without setting, Y0~Y7 will be treated as normal output) to any one of following modes, before the HPSO instruction can be worked.</p> <p>U/D Mode: Y0 (Y2, Y4, Y6), as up pulse. Y1 (Y3, Y5, Y7), as down pulse.</p> <p>K/R Mode: Y0 (Y2, Y4, Y6), as the pulse out. Y1 (Y3, Y5, Y7), as the direction.</p> <p>A/B Mode: Y0 (Y2, Y4, Y6), as A phase pulse. Y1 (Y3, Y5, Y7), as B phase pulse.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The output polarity for Pulse Output can select to be Normally ON or Normally OFF. The working mode of Pulse Output can be configured by PROLADDER in "HSC" setting page. 																											

NC position instructions

FUN141 MPARA	NC POSITIONING PARAMETER VALUE SETTING (Brief description on function)	FUN141 MPARA																							
	<p>Ps : The pulse output (0~3) selection</p> <p>SR : Starting register for parameter table; it has 18 parameters totally, and occupy 24 registers.</p>																								
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 50px;"></th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 50px;">Range</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 50px;">HR</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 50px;">DR</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 50px;">ROR</th> <th style="text-align: center; width: 50px;">K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;">Oper- and</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"> R0 R3839 </td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"> D0 D3071 </td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"> R5000 R8071 </td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"> 2 256 </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;">Ps</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"></td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;">0~3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;">SR</td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"><input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle; width: 50px;"></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Range	HR	DR	ROR	K	Oper- and	R0 R3839	D0 D3071	R5000 R8071	2 256		Ps				0~3		SR	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		
	Range	HR	DR	ROR	K																				
Oper- and	R0 R3839	D0 D3071	R5000 R8071	2 256																					
Ps				0~3																					
SR	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>																						

Operation descriptions

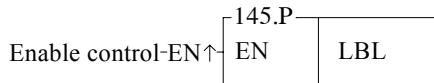
- It is not necessary to use this instruction. if the system default for parameter values is matching what user demanded, then this instruction is not needed. However, if it needs to change the parameter value dynamically, this instruction is required.
- This instruction incorporates with FUN140 for positioning control purpose.
- Whether the execution control input “EN” = 0 or 1, this instruction will be performed.
- When there are any errors in parameter value, the output indication “ERR” will be ON. (The error code is stored in the error code register.)
- For detailed functional description and usage, please refer to chapter 14 “The NC positioning control of FB-PLC” for explanation.

FUN142 P PSOFF	STOP THE HPSO PULSE OUTPUT (Brief description on function)	FUN142 P PSOFF
	<p>Execution control-EN↑ </p> <p>Ps : 0~3 Enforce the Pulse Output PSOn (n= Ps) to stop.</p>	
<u>Command descriptions</u>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When execution control “EN” =1 or “EN ↑ ” (P instruction) changes from 0→1, this instruction will enforce the assigned number set of HPSO (High Speed Pulse Output) to stop pulse output. While in the application for mechanical original point reset, as soon as reach the original point can use this instruction to stop the pulse output immediately, so as to make the original point stop at the same position every time when performing mechanical original point resetting. For detailed functional description and usage, please refer to chapter 14 “The NC positioning control of FB-PLC” for explanation. 		

NC position instructions

FUN143 P PSCNV	CONVERT THE CURRENT PULSE VALUE TO DISPLAY VALUE (mm, Deg, Inch, PS) (Brief description on function)	FUN143 P PSCNV																		
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Range</th> <th>HR</th> <th>DR</th> <th>ROR</th> <th>K</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Oper- rand</td> <td>R0 R3839</td> <td>D0 D3071</td> <td>R5000 R8071</td> <td>2 256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ps</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0 ~3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Range	HR	DR	ROR	K	Oper- rand	R0 R3839	D0 D3071	R5000 R8071	2 256	Ps			0 ~3	D	○	○	○		<p>Ps : 0~3; it converts the number of the pulse position to be the mm (Deg, Inch, PS) that has same unit as the set value, so as to make current position displayed.</p> <p>D : Register that stores the current position after conversion. It uses 2 registers, e.g. if D = D10, which means D10 is Low Word and D11 is High Word.</p>
Range	HR	DR	ROR	K																
Oper- rand	R0 R3839	D0 D3071	R5000 R8071	2 256																
	Ps			0 ~3																
D	○	○	○																	
Command descriptions																				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● When execution control “En” =1 or “EN ↑”(P instruction) changes from 0→1, this instruction will convert the assigned current pulse position (PS) to be the mm (or Deg, Inch, or PS) that has same unit as the set value, so as to make current position displaying. ● Only when the FUN140 instruction is executed, then it can get the correct conversion value by executing this instruction. ● For detailed functional description and usage, please refer to chapter 14 “The NC positioning control of FB-PLC” for explanation. 																				

FUN145 P EN	ENABLE CONTROL OF THE INTERRUPT AND PERIPHERAL	FUN145 P EN
-----------------------	--	-----------------------



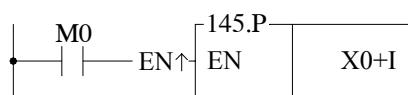
LBL : External input or peripheral label name that to be enabled.

- When enable control “EN” =1 or “EN ↑” (**P** instruction) changes from 0→1, it allows the external input or peripheral interrupt action which is assigned by LBL.
- The enabled interrupt label name is as follows:(Please refer the section 10.3 for details)

LBL name	Description	LBL name	Description	LBL name	Description
HSTA1	HSTA High speed counter interrupt	X4+I	X4 positive edge interrupt	X10+I	X10 positive edge interrupt
HSC0I	HSC0 High speed counter interrupt	X4-I	X5 negative edge interrupt	X10-I	X10 negative edge interrupt
HSC1I	HSC1 High speed counter interrupt	X5+I	X5 positive edge interrupt	X11+I	X11 positive edge interrupt
HSC2I	HSC2 High speed counter interrupt	X5-I	X5 negative edge interrupt	X11-I	X11 negative edge interrupt
HSC3I	HSC3 High speed counter interrupt	X6+I	X6 positive edge interrupt	X12+I	X12 positive edge interrupt
X0+I	X0 positive edge interrupt	X6-I	X6 negative edge interrupt	X12-I	X12 negative edge interrupt
X0-I	X0 negative edge interrupt	X7+I	X7 positive edge interrupt	X13+I	X13 positive edge interrupt
X1+I	X1 positive edge interrupt	X7-I	X7 negative edge interrupt	X13-I	X13 negative edge interrupt
X1-I	X1 negative edge interrupt	X8+I	X8 positive edge interrupt	X14+I	X14 positive edge interrupt
X2+I	X2 positive edge interrupt	X8-I	X8 negative edge interrupt	X14-I	X14 negative edge interrupt
X2-I	X2 negative edge interrupt	X9+I	X9 positive edge interrupt	X15+I	X15 positive edge interrupt
X3+I	X3 positive edge interrupt	X9-I	X9 negative edge interrupt	X15-I	X15 negative edge interrupt
X3-I	X3 negative edge interrupt				

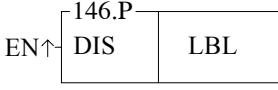
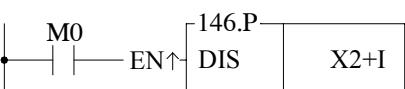
- In practical application, some interrupt signals should not be allowed to work at sometimes, however, it should be allowed to work at some other times. Employing FUN146 (DIS) and FUN145 (EN) instructions could attain the above mentioned demand.

Program example



- When M0 changes from 0→1, it allows X0 to send interrupt when X0 changes from 0→1. CPU can rapidly process the interrupt service program of X0+I.

Interrupt control instructions

FUN146 P DIS	DISABLE CONTROL OF THE INTERRUPT AND PERIPHERAL		FUN146 P DIS																																																																																				
																																																																																							
	<p>LBL : Interrupt label intended to disable or peripheral name to be disabled.</p>																																																																																						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When prohibit control “EN” =1 or “EN ↑” (P instruction) changes from 0→1, it disable the interrupt or peripheral operation designated by LBL. The interrupt label name is as follows: 																																																																																						
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LBL name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>LBL name</th> <th>Description</th> <th>LBL name</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HSTAI</td> <td>HSTA High speed counter interrupt</td> <td>X4+I</td> <td>X4 positive edge interrupt</td> <td>X10+I</td> <td>X10 positive edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSC0I</td> <td>HSC0 High speed counter interrupt</td> <td>X4-I</td> <td>X5 negative edge interrupt</td> <td>X10-I</td> <td>X10 negative edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSC1I</td> <td>HSC1 High speed counter interrupt</td> <td>X5+I</td> <td>X5 positive edge interrupt</td> <td>X11+I</td> <td>X11 positive edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSC2I</td> <td>HSC2 High speed counter interrupt</td> <td>X5-I</td> <td>X5 negative edge interrupt</td> <td>X11-I</td> <td>X11 negative edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HSC3I</td> <td>HSC3 High speed counter interrupt</td> <td>X6+I</td> <td>X6 positive edge interrupt</td> <td>X12+I</td> <td>X12 positive edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X0+I</td> <td>X0 positive edge interrupt</td> <td>X6-I</td> <td>X6 negative edge interrupt</td> <td>X12-I</td> <td>X12 negative edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X0-I</td> <td>X0 negative edge interrupt</td> <td>X7+I</td> <td>X7 positive edge interrupt</td> <td>X13+I</td> <td>X13 positive edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X1+I</td> <td>X1 positive edge interrupt</td> <td>X7-I</td> <td>X7 negative edge interrupt</td> <td>X13-I</td> <td>X13 negative edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X1-I</td> <td>X1 negative edge interrupt</td> <td>X8+I</td> <td>X8 positive edge interrupt</td> <td>X14+I</td> <td>X14 positive edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X2+I</td> <td>X2 positive edge interrupt</td> <td>X8-I</td> <td>X8 negative edge interrupt</td> <td>X14-I</td> <td>X14 negative edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X2-I</td> <td>X2 negative edge interrupt</td> <td>X9+I</td> <td>X9 positive edge interrupt</td> <td>X15+I</td> <td>X15 positive edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X3+I</td> <td>X3 positive edge interrupt</td> <td>X9-I</td> <td>X9 negative edge interrupt</td> <td>X15-I</td> <td>X15 negative edge interrupt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>X3-I</td> <td>X3 negative edge interrupt</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			LBL name	Description	LBL name	Description	LBL name	Description	HSTAI	HSTA High speed counter interrupt	X4+I	X4 positive edge interrupt	X10+I	X10 positive edge interrupt	HSC0I	HSC0 High speed counter interrupt	X4-I	X5 negative edge interrupt	X10-I	X10 negative edge interrupt	HSC1I	HSC1 High speed counter interrupt	X5+I	X5 positive edge interrupt	X11+I	X11 positive edge interrupt	HSC2I	HSC2 High speed counter interrupt	X5-I	X5 negative edge interrupt	X11-I	X11 negative edge interrupt	HSC3I	HSC3 High speed counter interrupt	X6+I	X6 positive edge interrupt	X12+I	X12 positive edge interrupt	X0+I	X0 positive edge interrupt	X6-I	X6 negative edge interrupt	X12-I	X12 negative edge interrupt	X0-I	X0 negative edge interrupt	X7+I	X7 positive edge interrupt	X13+I	X13 positive edge interrupt	X1+I	X1 positive edge interrupt	X7-I	X7 negative edge interrupt	X13-I	X13 negative edge interrupt	X1-I	X1 negative edge interrupt	X8+I	X8 positive edge interrupt	X14+I	X14 positive edge interrupt	X2+I	X2 positive edge interrupt	X8-I	X8 negative edge interrupt	X14-I	X14 negative edge interrupt	X2-I	X2 negative edge interrupt	X9+I	X9 positive edge interrupt	X15+I	X15 positive edge interrupt	X3+I	X3 positive edge interrupt	X9-I	X9 negative edge interrupt	X15-I	X15 negative edge interrupt	X3-I	X3 negative edge interrupt				
LBL name	Description	LBL name	Description	LBL name	Description																																																																																		
HSTAI	HSTA High speed counter interrupt	X4+I	X4 positive edge interrupt	X10+I	X10 positive edge interrupt																																																																																		
HSC0I	HSC0 High speed counter interrupt	X4-I	X5 negative edge interrupt	X10-I	X10 negative edge interrupt																																																																																		
HSC1I	HSC1 High speed counter interrupt	X5+I	X5 positive edge interrupt	X11+I	X11 positive edge interrupt																																																																																		
HSC2I	HSC2 High speed counter interrupt	X5-I	X5 negative edge interrupt	X11-I	X11 negative edge interrupt																																																																																		
HSC3I	HSC3 High speed counter interrupt	X6+I	X6 positive edge interrupt	X12+I	X12 positive edge interrupt																																																																																		
X0+I	X0 positive edge interrupt	X6-I	X6 negative edge interrupt	X12-I	X12 negative edge interrupt																																																																																		
X0-I	X0 negative edge interrupt	X7+I	X7 positive edge interrupt	X13+I	X13 positive edge interrupt																																																																																		
X1+I	X1 positive edge interrupt	X7-I	X7 negative edge interrupt	X13-I	X13 negative edge interrupt																																																																																		
X1-I	X1 negative edge interrupt	X8+I	X8 positive edge interrupt	X14+I	X14 positive edge interrupt																																																																																		
X2+I	X2 positive edge interrupt	X8-I	X8 negative edge interrupt	X14-I	X14 negative edge interrupt																																																																																		
X2-I	X2 negative edge interrupt	X9+I	X9 positive edge interrupt	X15+I	X15 positive edge interrupt																																																																																		
X3+I	X3 positive edge interrupt	X9-I	X9 negative edge interrupt	X15-I	X15 negative edge interrupt																																																																																		
X3-I	X3 negative edge interrupt																																																																																						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In practical application, some interrupt signals should not be allowed to work at certain situation. To achieve this, this instruction may be used to disable the interrupt signal. 																																																																																						
	<p>Program example</p>																																																																																						
																																																																																							
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When M0 changes from 0→1, it prohibits X2 from sending interrupt when X2 changes from 0→1. 																																																																																						